

Richmond Municipality

umasipala wase - Richmond

57 Shepstone Street Private Bag 1028 Richmond (KZN) 3780 Telephone/Ucingo:

033 212 2155

Fax/Isikhahlamezi: Fax to Email:

033 212 2102 086 529 8724

Email:

sibusiso.sithole@richmond.gov.za

Website:

www.richmond.gov.za

All correspondence to be addressed to the Municipal Manager Qondisa Yonke imininingwane kuMeneja kwaMasipala

Our Ref: File 1/7/2017/18/SDM/SM/HO

Enquiries:Ms H Osman

30 MAY 2017

The Director NATIONAL TREASURY PRIVATE BAG X115 PRETORIA 0001

Dear Sir,

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY: KZN 227: BUDGET 2017/2018

Richmond Municipality's 2017/2018 Budget was approved at the council meeting of 30 May 2017.

Attached please find copies of the following documents for your attention:

- a) Council resolution approving the final 2017/2018 budget;
- b) 2017/2018 Budget,
- c) Certification that the adopted budget for 2017/2018 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system; and
- d) 2017/2018 Integrated Development Plan

A copy of the approved Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be forwarded upon approval by the Mayor. Electronic copies of the various budget related documents will also be emailed.

Yours faithfully

MR S D MKHIZE

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CC: PROVINCIAL TREASURY
PER HAND DELIVERY

COUNCIL RESOLUTION

2017/2018 BUDGET



Richmond Municipality

Umasipala wase - Richmond

57 Shepstone Street Private Bag 1028 Richmond (KZN) 3780

Telephone/Ucingo: Fax/Isikhahlamezi:

033 212 2155 033 212 2102

Fax to Email: 086 529 8724

Email: sibusiso.sithole@richmond.gov.za Website: www.richmond.gov.za

All correspondence to be addressed to the Municipal Manager Qondisa Yonke imininingwane kuMeneja kwaMasipala

5 JUNE 2017

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 30 MAY 2017

4.4 BUDGET 2017/ 2018

The council at its meeting held on 30 May 2017 considered the above matter. It was moved for acceptance by Councillor R.B.Shange, seconded by Councillor N.Mtshwara.

RESOLVED

That Council adopt the 2017 / 2018 Annual Budget with the following resolutions:-

- 1. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
- 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5.
- 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7;

- 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8;
- 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table A9; and
- 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10.
- 2. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017:
 - 2.1. the tariffs for property rates as set out in Annexure A1,2.2 the tariffs for solid waste services as set out in Annexure A3
- 3. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures A1 to A5 respectively.
- 4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Richmond Municipality approves:
 - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
- 5. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in Supporting Table SA7 are approved.
- 6. That in terms of section $24(2) \odot (iv)$ of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the amendments to the integrated development plan as set out in Budget Chapter 17 are approved.
- 7. That in terms of section 24(2)©(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments are approved for the budget year 2017/18.
- 8. That in terms of sections 22(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act read together with section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, council approves an application to National Treasury for the roll-over of any unspent balances (if applicable) of the 2016/2017 Financial Management Grant, Municipal Systems Improvement Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

(NB: All unspent 2016/2017 funds are committed)

9. The Council notes the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) with the budget for subsequent approval by the mayor.

Certified as true extract of the minutes.

Mr. S.D.MKHZE Acting Municipal Manager

2017/2018 BUDGET

ANNUAL BUDGET OF RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



2017/2018 TO 2019/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
- www.richmond.gov.za

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

- 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT
- 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK
- 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
- 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
- 1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP
- 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
- 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES
- 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
- 2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS
- 2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
- 2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
- 2.10 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
- 2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
- 2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
- 2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
- 2.14 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

List of Tables

Table 1	Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF
Table 2	Summary of the 2017/18 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)
Table 3	Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source
Table 4	Comparison of the proposed rates to be levied for the 2017/2018 Financial Year
Table 5	Comparison between current refuse removal fees and increases

Table 6

High Level summary of 2017/18 budget (Classified per main type of operating

expense)

Table 7

Medium Term Capital Budget per vote

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ASGISA Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative

BPC Budget Planning Committee CFO Chief Financial Officer CPI Consumer Price Index

CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

DoRA Division of Revenue Act **FBS** Free basic services

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice

HR Human Resources

IDP Integrated Development Strategy

IT Information Technology

km kilometre

KPA Key Performance Area KPI Key Performance Indicator LED Local Economic Development

Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts mSCOA **MFMA** Municipal Financial Management Act MIG

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MM Municipal Manager

MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA Municipal Systems Act

Medium-term Expenditure Framework MTEF

Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework MTREF

NGO Non-Governmental organisations **NKPIs** National Key Performance Indicators OHS Occupational Health and Safety PBO Public Benefit Organisations **PMS** Performance Management System PPE Property Plant and Equipment

SALGA South African Local Government Association SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

Small Micro and Medium Enterprises SMME

Part 1 - Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

I have pleasure in presenting the Final Draft Budget Report for 2017/2018, in terms of Section 24(21) of the MFMA, Act 56 of 2033.

This IDP and Budget is an important milestone for councillors and officials alike as it is the first budget of the newly elected council. It will outline our expected plans for the next five years within legal prescripts. We have to improve and add to the legacy left by the previous council. There remains much work ahead of us to do.

At this stage I would like to mention the challenges and setback we have experienced with the tragic killing of our Municipal Manager – Mr Edward Sibusiso Sithole. His continuous efforts in sustaining service delivery to all communities within Richmond must be complimented and we will endeavour to continue with his great work.

Government has a plan for a stronger economy and a budget that can grow and deliver to its citizens over the long term. The pace of economic growth is however too slow to address unemployment and poverty. Slow growth means that the municipality will have less revenue.

As communicated by the Finance minister, South Africa's political economy is at a cross roads. In Short, that means it can't continue being business as usual. Some serious structural changes are called for to generate a higher growth rate but equally it calls for a change in direction.

The process of balancing the budget has been a difficult one as we had to grapple with the challenge of scarce income as opposed to increased needs.

Herein lies the challenge and test that we should be both innovative and disciplined in our approach so as not to drift from the path that has always been set for ourselves in producing a people-orientated and people-centred Budget that provides hope and fulfils the needs of all our community.

The municipality is committed to implementing its plan for boosting economic growth, working together with business, labour and all citizens.

Initiatives-include:-

- Improving support for small businesses,
- Increase electricity supply,
- Revised rules for government procurement to increase business opportunities for black people and women,
- Employment through the Expanded Public Works Programme,
- Improving service delivery Infrastructure
- Extension of the town along the R56

Citizens can help by holding their Councillors accountable and calling out corruption, waste of public resources and maladministration.

Cabinet resolved that all spheres of government, including municipalities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

The implementation of mSCOA from 1 July 2017 will assist, to some extent, in alleviating non-essential expenditure.

In our public participation processes, we find the wish-list of residents is sometimes extravagant in the extreme and fruitless in our efforts to improve the lives of our people. Whilst these interactions are largely invigorating and interesting, we have to muster the courage to place practicality above the high hopes of people. Projects have to be within the ambit of our IDP and National Development Plan and not for cosmetic beauty.

As is our practice, we have used the IDP to inform our Budget and also consider the priorities whilst shaving off the trimmings. That simply means belt-tightening and casting aside the temptation to waste and misuse funding from the public purse.

We still have some way to go to successfully reduce our expenditure on employees. Our target is to reach an expenditure of around 35% in the near future. In this financial year we propose to spend around R21 million on the Capital Budget with around R17.7 million funded from the MIG grant.

Our priorities remain service delivery with Safety and Security also a high priority.

As a collective of officials and councillors, we remain and will continue to be committed to serving our constituents with pride and joy in the spirit of togetherness.

I would like to express my sincere thanks and appreciation to the officials, councillors, ward committee and residents of Richmond for their unwavering support.

CLLR S J MCHUNU HONOURABLE MAYOR

1.2 Council Resolutions

On <u>30 May 2017</u> the Council of Richmond Municipality met in the Council Chamber to consider the draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

- 1. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
- 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5.
- 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6:
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table A9; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10.
- 2.1 The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017:
 - a. the tariffs for property rates as set out in Annexure A1.
 - b. the tariffs for solid waste services as set out in Annexure A3
- 2.2 The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act no. 6 of 2004), resolved to levy rates on properties reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2017

Category	Proposed Tariff (from 1 July 2017)
	С
RESIDENTIAL	0.0072645
BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL AND	
INDUSTRIAL	0.0146662
VACANT LAND	0.0231011
AGRICULTURAL	0.0018161
PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	0.0155461
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0.0018161
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	0.0018161
UNAUTHORISED USE	0.0231011
OTHER	0.0045143

- 3. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A1 to A5 respectively.
- 4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Richmond Municipality approves:
 - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
- 5. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in Supporting Table SA7 are approved.
- 6. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iv) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the amendments to the integrated development plan as set out in Budget Chapter 17 are approved.
- 7.1 That in terms of section 24(2)©(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments(Procedure manuals and delegations) are approved for the budget year 2017/18.
- 8. That in terms of sections 22(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act read together with section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, council approves an application to National Treasury for the roll-over of any unspent balances (if applicable) of the 2016/2017 Financial Management Grant, Small Town Regeneration Grant, Library Services Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

(NB: All unspent 2016/2017 funds are committed)

- 9. Council notes the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) with the budget for subsequent approval by the mayor.
- 10. Council notes the Circular in respect to the Cost containment measures for Richmond Municipality
- 11. The Service standards document is noted by council
- 12. Council adopts the organogram in terms of Section 66(a) of the Municipal Systems Act

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and "nice to have" items.

It is about sticking to our plans despite challenging circumstances. The municipality's aim is to eliminate wasteful spending and reduce it on non-critical items so as to sustain service delivery and maintain strong public finances.

The Municipality will embark on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers by implementing the debt collection and credit control policy as well as the implementation of the approved revenue enhancement strategy.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51,54, 55,57,58,59,66,67,70,72, 74, 75,78,79, 82, 85 and 86 were used to guide the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained roads and other infrastructure assets;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the available sources of funding;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies which makes it difficult to maintain the salaries budget within the acceptable norm as a percentage of the total operating budget; and
- Affordability of capital projects original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2017/18 MTREF process.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The 2016/17 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs:

- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- Local Government budget and Financial reforms: Regulation of a "Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for local government; and
- Local Government elections held in August 2016.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2017/18 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF

R thousand	Adjustment Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year+1 2018/19	Budget Year+2 2019/20	
Total Operating Revenue	90.834.424	94.592.230	94.802.643	101.728.667	
Total Operating Expenditure	103.559.674	104.546.821	103.563.143	112.275.316	
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-12.725.250	-9.954.591	-8.760.500	-10.546.649	
Total Capital Expenditure	39.856.152	21.005.250	18.566.800	19.418.000	

Total operating revenue has increased by 4 per cent or R3.7 million for the 20176/18 financial year when compared to the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 0 per cent and 7 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R10, 8 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2016/17 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year has been appropriated at R104.5 million and translates into a budgeted deficit of R9, 9 million. When compared to the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has increased by 1 per cent in the 2017/18 budget, decreased by 1 per cent for 2018/2019 and increases by 8 per cent for 2019/2020, the two outer years of the MTREF. The operating deficit for the two outer years steadily decreases to R8.7 million for 2018/2019 and increases to R10.5 million for 2019/2020.

The capital budget of R 21.0 million for 2017/18 is 47 per cent less when compared to the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget. The reduction is due to various projects being finalised in the previous financial year and the availability of own funding. The capital programme decreases to R 18.5 million in the 2018/19 financial year and increases to R19.4 million in the 2019/2020 financial year. A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from government grants (MIG). The balance will be funded from internally generated funds.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components;

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to aims to ensure a 80% percent annual collection rate for rates and other service charges;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004)(MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recovers costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of Free Basic Services;

- The Tariff Policy of the municipality; and
- The establishment of a Drivers Testing Licence Centre.

Management have further adopted a conservative approach when projecting revenue and cash receipts. Council has also carefully considered the affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers whilst considering the level of service versus the associated cost. Particular attention was paid to managing revenue effectively and evaluating all spending decisions.

<u>Table 2:</u> The following table is a summary of the 2017/18 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Description	Adjustment Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year+1 2018/19	Budget Year+2 2019/20
Property rates	11.500.000	15.040.000	15.942.400	16.898.94
Property rates- penalties and collection charges	900.000	450.000	450.000	450.00
Service charges- refuse revenue	500.000	1.100.000	1.166.000	1.235.96
Rental of facilities and equipment	2.929.854	739.480	730.463	775.22
Interest earned - external investments	4.060.000	3.040.000	3.540.000	3.540.00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	90.000	70.000	72.400	74.94
Fines	352.000	400.000	424.000	449.44
Licences and permits	272.500	343.000	363.580	385,39.
Income from agency services	515.570	570.000	604.200	640.45
Government Grants and Subsidies	69.113.000	72.462.750	71.131.200	76.891.00
Other income	601.500	377.000	378.400	387.30
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE(excluding capital transfers and contributions)	90.834.424	94.592.230	94.802.643	101.728.66

Table 3: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Adjusted 2016/2017 Budget	%	Budget Year 2017/2018	%	
REVNUE BY SOURCE		+ -			
Property Rates	11.500.000.00	0.13	15.040.000.00	0.16	
Property rates - Interest	900.000.00	0.01	450.000.00	0.00	
Service Charges - refuse removal	500.000.00	0.01	1.100.000.00	0.01	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2.929.854.00	0.03	739.480.00	0.01	
Interest earned - external investments	4.060.000.00	0.04	3.040.000.00	0.03	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	90.000.00	0.00	70.000.00	0.00	
Fines	352.000.00	0.00	400.000.00	0.00	
Licences and Permits	272.500.00	0.00	343.000.00	0.00	
Income from Agency Services	515.570.00	0.01	570.000.00	0.01	
Government Grants and Subsidies	69.113.000.00	0.76	72.462.750.00	0.77	
Other Income	601.500.00	0.01	377.000.00	0.00	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	90.834.424.00	1.00	94.592.230.00	1.00	
Total revenue from rates and service charges	12.900.000.00	14.20	16.590.000.00	17.54	

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus / deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms 16% of the revenue basket of the municipality. Operating grants and transfers totals R 72.4 million.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. The municipality has increased rates and domestic refuse charges by 6.4% and all other service charges by 6. Commercial refuse charges have been increased with new tariffs introduced in line with the guidelines to ensure that the refuse tariff is cost effective.

1.4.1 Property Rates

In accordance with Section 32 (1) of the Municipal Property rates Act No. 6 of 2004, the municipality had compiled a new valuation roll effective 1 July 2017. 2017/2018 Would be the first year of implementation of the new valuation roll.

Property rates contribute towards covering the costs of the provision of general services. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the MPRA, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0,25:1. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the municipality has been amended accordingly.

The tariffs have not been increased for certain categories and increased by 6 per cent in other categories. However the rand value shows an increase of R3.5 million. This is mainly due to the compilation of a new valuation roll. The previous General Valuation roll was undertaken with an effective date of 01/07/2012, which means all values relate to a fixed date of 01/07/2011, some 5 years ago. Most properties have therefore experienced an increase in value due to time. Research has also indicated that the values placed on agricultural properties in particular may have been on the generously low side and appear to have escalated substantially in some cases due to the previous values being low.

The Property Rates Policy has been amended in order to implement the provisions of Section 93A of the Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (MPRA) on Transitional arrangement: Public Service Infrastructure; which states:-

- (1) The prohibition on the levying of rates on public service infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(a)(A) must be phased in over a period of five municipal financial years, with effect from the date of commencement of this Act.
- (2) The rates levied on property referred to in subsection (1) must-
 - (a) In the first year, be no more than 80 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to that property;
 - (b) In the second year, be no more than 60 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to that property:
 - (c) In the third year, be no more than 40 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to that property;
 - (d) In the fourth year be no more than 20 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to the property; and
 - (e) In the fifth year, be no more than 10 per cent of the rate for that year otherwise applicable to that property

The municipality has budget for income against Public Service Infrastructure in terms of (2)(b) – third year of implementation.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R 15 000 of the market value of a residential property is excluded from the
 rateable value (Section 17h of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further
 R 35 000 reduction on the market value of a residential property will be granted in
 terms of the municipality's property rates policy;
- Rebates will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;
- For the aged a maximum rebate of 80 per cent will be granted to the owners of residential rateable property. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:

- The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any.(Other stipulation are contained in the policy)
- The municipality may grant a 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organisations provided they are registered and comply with the requirements as referred to in the Property rates Policy.

<u>Table 4</u>: Comparison of the proposed rates to be levied for the 2017/2018 financial year

<u> </u>				
Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2016)	Proposed Tariff (from 1 July 2017)	% Increase	Rate Ratio
	С	С		
RESIDENTIAL	0.0072645	0.0072645	0.00%	1
BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL	0.0146662	0.0146662	0.00%	2
VACANT LAND	0.0217935	0.0231011	6.00%	3
AGRICULTURAL	0.0018161	0.0018161	0.00%	0.25
PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	0.0146662	0.0155461	6.00%	2
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0.0018161	0.0018161	0.00%	0.25
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	0.0018161	0.0018161	0.00%	0.25
OTHER	0.0042588	0.0045143	6.00%	0.25
UNAUTHORISED USE	0.0217935	0.0231011	6.00%	1.58

1.4.2 Refuse Removal

Currently waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long term. The municipality has therefore reviewed the tariffs in respect of commercial users and attempted to apply an increase that would address this issue. Further to the above the tariff charge will be raised per unit and not per property. In order to align the service rendered with the tariffs, new tarrifs for commercial users have been introduced.

A 6.4% increase in the waste removal tariff for domestic and commercial users is proposed from 1 July 2017. Currently indigent residential consumers are subsided in full for refuse removal.

Although the municipality has affected a 6.4% increase on the refuse tariff, the income has increased by 120 per cent for 2017/2018 when compared to 2016/2017. This is largely due the following:

Extending the service to Siyathuthuka (Ward 2);

Formalising and introducing new tariffs for commercial users where applicable

Table 5: Comparison between current refuse removal fees and increases

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2016/17	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2017/18	% INCREASE
Refuse removal residential once a week	40,15	42,72	6.4%
Refuse – Residential complex	New	625.00	New
Commercial twice a week	303,47	322,89	6.4%
Commercial five times a week	893,26	1250,00	6%
Commercial bulk	New	2500,00	New
Commercial daily	New	5000,00	New

The Waste Management (Refuse) trading service is budgeted at a deficit. We would fund the deficit through the equitable share.

1.4.3 Transfers recognised- operational

Transfers recognised operational contributes to 77 per cent of the total operating income of the municipality.

The municipality needs to investigate other sources of revenue through updating and reviewing its revenue enhancement strategy. Raising income continues to be a challenge for the municipality as we do not render services such as water, sanitation or electricity. The municipality has also taken cognisance of the fact that its tariffs are not cost reflective and would need to align tariffs accordingly.

1.4.4 Other income

Other income has been increased per the request of department heads and has been aligned to the 2016/2017 forecast.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017/18 budget and MTREF is informed by the following;

- The asset management plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

<u>Table 6</u>: The following table is a high level summary of the 2017/18 budget (classified per main type of operating expenditure);

Description	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	%	Budget Year 2017/18	%
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	39,657	38.29	45,900	43.90
Remuneration of councillors	4,544	4.39	5,106	4.88
Debt impairment	1,350	1.30	1,050	1.00
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases	11,517 148	11.12 0.14	11,867 18	11.35
Other materials	_	-	_	
Contracted services	8,832	8.53	24,275	23.22
Transfers and subsidies	940	0.91	1,443	1.38
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	36,572	35.31	4,889	14.24
Total Expenditure	103,560		104,547	

1.5.1 Employee Related Costs

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2017/18 financial year totals R 45, 9 million, which equals 44 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 7.5 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year. An annual increase of 6 per cent has been included for the 2018/2019 financial year and 6 per cent for the 2019/2020 financial year. The budget has also been drawn up considering the budgeting for applicable annual notch increases. There appears to be a vast increase compared to the adjustment budget against salaries, however this is largely due to resignations/ death or vacant positions during the 2016/2017 financial year. We budget for a full year for all approved positions.

In addition, expenditure against overtime was significantly reduced, with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions. Essential services departments are expected to introduce the "Shift System" to curb overtime and ensure compliance with relevant legislation.

All Senior Management positions have been budgeted for a full year in 2017/2018. Further to the above and analysing the trend and historical performance it is evident that performance bonuses had not been paid out to any senior manager for the past 3 years. Performance bonuses have been budgeted for in terms of the Local Government Municipal Performance regulations; however, affordability would be assessed during the adjustment process as required by regulation 32.

The municipality understands that sustainable job creation remains a national priority and in drafting the 2017/2018 budget and MTREFs, the municipality has explored opportunities to promote labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

1.5.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). A 6 per cent increase has been factored into the budget for the 2017/18 financial year. The Position of Mayor, Speaker and Deputy Mayor have been budgeted as full-time and all other positions are part-time.

The overall increase against 2016/2017 adjusted equates to 12 per cent. The municipality is legislated to have a mayor, speaker, deputy mayor, member of the executive committee and councillors. For 2016/2017 there was no councillor elected as Deputy Mayor for the period April 2017 to June 2017. The 2017/2018 budget has been aligned to legislation requirements.

1.5.3 Depreciation

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R11,8 million for the 2017/18 financial year and equates to 11 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

1.5.4 Finance Charges

The finance charges budgeted for under Table A4 relates to bank charges and finance charges on the lease of Photocopiers.

The contract for the photocopiers expires early in the new-year, Thus the decrease in expenditure when compared to the adjusted 2016/2017 budget.

1.5.5 Debt Impairment

The municipality has budgeted for a collection rate of 90 per cent for rates and 80 per cent for refuse. Impairment of traffic fines has also been considered. An additional provision of R1.3 million has been made towards debt impairment. This provision would be reviewed during the adjustment budget.

The collection rate on average for rates is 87 per cent however we have implemented strict debt collection mechanisms to increase this percentage. We are therefore confident that we will improve to 90 per cent.

On average the collection rate on refuse between 75 per cent and 80 per cent.

1.5.6 Contracted Services

In the 2017/18 financial year, contracted services totals R24.2 million and has escalated by 15 per cent. This is due in the main to annual increases by service providers as well as the introduction of operational costs arising from previous year's infrastructure projects. Further to the aforementioned and with the introduction of mSCOA more expenditure items have been classified as contracted services. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in SA1.

1.5.7 General Expenditure

General expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. General expenditure totals R13.9 million in the 2017/18 financial year and has decreased by 23 per cent when compared the revised 2016/2017 budget.

In order to improve its sustainability, the municipality has adopted routine business practices in the day to day running of the municipality and has also implemented cost containment measures to eliminate wastage during the provision of services. The municipality understands that expenditure management is fundamental to the sustainability of the municipality.

A detailed breakdown can be seen in the Consolidated Budget summary.

1.5.8 Repairs and Maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. During the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure. Repairs and Maintenance has increased to 26% per cent in the 2017/2018 financial year.

The level of budgeted Repairs and Maintenance expenditure, expressed as a percentage of the asset values is 26 per cent. This is above the norm of 8 per cent as required by MFMA circular 55. The municipality budgets as per the maintenance plans and is confident that the budget would adequately secure the on-going health of the municipalities' infrastructure and assets.

1.5.9 Municipal Standard Chart of Account (mSCOA)

The Municipal Standard Chart of accounts (mSCOA) is the biggest reform to be implemented in local government reform since the introduction of the MFMA. The mSCOA regulations apply to all municipalities with effect from 1 July 2017. This budget has thus been prepared in terms of mSCOA. The first draft was duly uploaded on the National Treasury Portal by 31 March 2017.

A working papers file, in line with Provincial Treasury circulars and guidance, has been opened.

The Municipality had to also change financial systems and it is expected that his exercise would be completed by June 2017.

1.5.10 Operating Budget Surplus / Deficit

The municipality has budgeted for an Operating deficit of R9,9 million in 2017/2018 and deficits of R8,7 and R10.4 million in the two respective outer years. MFMA circular No.72 requires all municipalities to adopt a surplus position. The deficit for the two outer years is lower than the non-cash items expenditure reflected on the budgets (e.g. Depreciation). The deficit would be funded from accumulated funds.

This may indicate that the tariffs and rates are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium-term budget period.

1.5.11 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services households are required to register in terms of the Municipality Indigent Policy. The municipality has in the 2017/2018 year undertaken to register all indigents and thereby create an updated indigent register. The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The amount under transfers and grants made by municipalities includes;

- > Free basic electricity;
- Free Basic Refuse;
- > Rebates on Rates offers to indigent
- > Rebates on Rates offered to Pensioners

1.6 Capital expenditure

<u>Table 7</u>: The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure per vote:

Vote	Adjustment Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year+1 2018/19	Budget Year+2 2019/20
Executive and Council	942.687	25.000		
Finance and Administration	3.422.582	35.000		
Planning and Development Community & Social	3.536.500	0		
Services	455.000	425.000		
Public Safety	664.300	2.160.000		
Sport & Recreation	5.013.500	5.386.968		
Waste Management	0	0		
Road Transport	25.609.366	12.973.282	18.566.800	19.418.000
Total Capital Budget	39.643.935	21.005.250	18.566.800	19.418.000

For 2017/18 an amount of R20 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 95 per cent of the total capital budget. Roads receives the highest allocation of R12,9 million.

Management acknowledges that capital programmes needs a balanced funding structure addressing not only backlogs in services but also investment in new infrastructure as well as the renewing of current infrastructure.

Total new assets represents 32 per cent or R6,6 million of the total capital budget while asset renewal equates to 68 per cent or R 14,3 million. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in table A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR table A9, MBRR table SA34a, b and c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

The accepted norm for renewal of assets is 40 per cent. The municipality however has the challenge of maintaining roads that have never been attended to such that communities can have access to basic services. The roads infrastructure has huge backlogs which the 2017/2018 budget is attempting to address.

Some of salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:-

- Asphalting of Smozomeni road Ward 6
- Construction of KwaBualwayo Sportsfield
- Tarring of internal roads Ward 4
- 2 x Sport Facilities

1.6.1. Transfer recognised – Capital

Transfers recognised capital contributes to 85 per cent or R17.7 million to the total capital expenditure.

The municipality is highly dependent on grants for the delivery of capital projects.

As an alternative source of funding the municipality has gone out to tender for service providers to source alternate funding for the municipality.

1.7 Cash Flow

As per table A8, all statutory requirements (PAYE, Pension, Medical Aid etc.) are met at month end.

The following provisions have been accounted for:-

- · Post-retirement medical aid; and
- Long service provision
- Housing development fund

The budget will be funded from cash backed accumulated reserves. Part of the Cash and Cash investments includes investment's less than three months which are captured under call investments in Table A6.

1.8 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the main budget as required.

Municipal annual bud and MTREF & supporting tables

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency



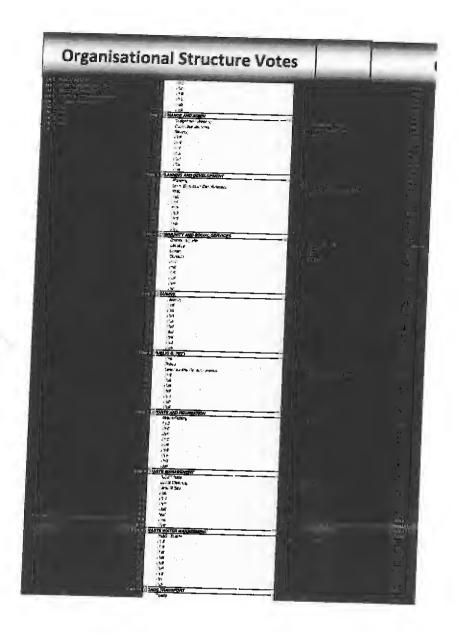
nationa

Department National Treasury REPUBLIC OF St

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw ... National Treasury Tel (012) 315,5534

Budget Y Name Vot Important d provide essa Fax: E-Mail: CEOMPICHMOND GOV 7A GFO Name: MR SAN.IAY MEWALALI Preparation Instructions Parent Municipal . Municipality Name: KZN227 Richmond Tel: 0232122155 2017 S Budget for MTREF starting: If YES: Identify type of report: Does this municipality have Entities? Printing Instructions LGDB Export



A COMPAN ADVISION TO THE ACTION OF THE ACTIO) "-cub in install of the Phonos pagins of Puls. Co. in Statement of
Province KCM KWADALD-MATAL With Address W-W RICEMADND GROVEL e-mail Address MMGREICEMADND GROVEL a. Contract exposuration Fedular defining Following Address Following FIGHMOND Frest Color Frest Color FRESHORD	2 * Code in teach of the Photos paging of Police Cit. in Street to L.
Web Address Web Address MMGRICEMOND GRO ZA a. Contract enrolleation Bealts right was Contract enrolleation Residence Poll Box PIRACT 12 CONTROM PROMOCOS Serves address Serves a	
email Arthree MMCRETCHMOND.CRC: ZA a. Contract enrolesmon Peal and defres Poul Box City Tom: PROHING PROHING Sever address Seve	
E. CONTACT BYDRAMICH POWER OFFITTH POWER OFFITTH POWER OFFITTH POWER OFFITTH POWER OFFITTH STREET ST	
Food office	
P.O. Box PRACT CC. (ON TORN PRACT CC.) (ON TORN PROBLEM PROBLE	
Problem Colore	
Berlideg	=
Syrae Ma.b. Name	7
City Tom	
Telephone number 038,212.215F Paci number 038,212.486A	
Telephone number 038.212.2151 Pax number 038.212.4864	—
	=
Spiliter: ID Number 80042- 5752 nRF	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
Title t/r	ID Number Title
Telephon-number Rsc 9(E.C. IX	Mame Telephone number
C 3 rumber or 2 -94 - 774 Fax rember or 3 2 1 - 12 - 12	Cell number Fax number
E-mail address rumaru-duin, Cyrisidaun	E-mail address
MayoriExecutive Mayor: ID Number 550000, +1/1/35	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor; ID Number 916:18 7434 483
Title () Name Shouse 1/24 illum	Title t Neuron
Telephone number C: kisk cum Call number ORT	Takephone number u-12,22,55 Cell number U-2 nuc -12
Fix number org 9.2 April E-mail address - sour 4-cum cum G Film in agor at	Fax number una 2 i.z ingn
	E-roall address sub-unkingwa from Co.C. tube on the
Departy Mayoritis sective Mayor: O Number	SecretaryPA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Title Vame	Title Name
Glaphone number Sell number	Telephone number Celi number
ax number	Fact number E-mail address
LIMMORRENT LEADER SHIP	
Number RANGESTS 16 (16)	SecretaryPA to the Busicipal Manager: ID Number 791091 (n.º2 dg.
190 e¥ ame 7.0 e€ne	Tide had
elephone number 00° 3,92,45 eli number 08, 901,80,0	Telephone number 97 212 2:55
BX fluit ber of 2 to 1500 mell address of uses, makes of uses, mak	Cell number 779 259 Suite FactionLate 655 352 mag
	E-mail address \$4 x, low_stake \$4 rennment gr x
Met Plantel of Officer (Marther 7 1/4) 4 3 190 m/g	Secre in 197A to the Chief Financial Officer ID Number
STORE STORE	Tile Namo
Hephone number 400 7:22,743 18 number 401 1001	Telephone number Cell number
or number 03: 2:2 % % mail address /: 2 m mmerki gor .a.	Fex number E-mail addrets
Tigini responsible for extraftling financial information	Ottichal responsible for automitting flaggeted information
Number 7 (07 n 788 n62	(D Number
me Kai-ne Comen laphone number (%, 2), k s (47)	Name Telephone number
n number	Cell number Pez number
nali address naimsman & .c., markgov.z. Kiel n "poneble for submitting (inemote) information	E-mail acting Official responsible for extenditing Apercial Information
Number 81411 02() 02.	(D Number Title
ne LMP-ta-on sphore number PS 2.2.2.5	Nama Taligitions rumber
United (40 kg) - weg	Cell number
riunios (h.) armos (h.) armo	Fac number E-mail address
turnther "Arrogg rugges risk,	Official re-possible for extenditing financial information ID Number
18 Fundi = ₹ rác.*via.	Title Nazity
Operie number Otto 1970 8 to the number Otto 1980 8 to the number Otto 1980 8 to the number of the n	Totephone number Cell number
muniter ott 21 2 15 ve sil addrers ibnais + nupie 9 g pai u.s.	Fax number E-mail address
cal 7 is ponesse roy subnititing Therecal enformation	Official or ponelbio for submitting timescal information (D Number
_	Title Haroe
phone rhumber number	Telephone number Cell number
il address	Pax number E-mail address
al responsible for submitting firmmetal information	Official responsible for extenditing floanoist information D Number
	Tilig Name
hone number under	Telephone number Cell aumber
uniber Taddress	Fax number E-mail address
ri r.+ pensible for automitting financial information	Others re-poneitie for submitting timencial internation D Number
	Name
nicher untiber	Telephone number Call number
uniber F	Call Institute Fire number Fire I address
ri responsible for automitting Unancial Internation	Official responsible for submitting financial information Official responsible for submitting financial information
	O Number Field Name
one number 1	yame Gelphone number Sel number
mber P	ser manuser ser muniber -eraal additiess
ne potestion for substitling fluoretal information	- 1000 May 450

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Gutcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
Financial Performance				- Judget	Dudger	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Property rates	-	_	-	l _	_	1	1	1		_
Service charges		_	_	_	_	_	-	15,040	15,942	16,89
Investment revenue] _	_		1		-	-	1,070	1,134	1,20
Transfers recognised - operational	i	1	_	-	_	i - 1	-	3,040	3,540	3,54
Other own revenue]	_	-	- i	-	-	-	72,463	71,131	76,89
		-	<u> </u>			-	-	2,949	3,023	3,16
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	_	i -	-	-	-	-		94,562	94,771	101,695
ontributions)	1		1	4 1				, ,,,,,	0-13171	101,08
Employee costs		-						- 45.000		
Remuneration of councillors	l -	_	_	_	_	- [45,900	47,202	50,001
Depreciation & asset impairment	- 1	_	_	. i	_	J	-	5,106	5,410	5,721
Finance charges	l _	_ '	_	- [-	11,867	12,584	13,339
Materials and bulk purchases	!			-	-	- 1	1	18	17	19
Transfers and grants	-			-	- [- 1	- 1	-	- 1	_
Other expenditure	- 1	-	-	J <u>}</u>	-	-	-	900	954	1,000
				-	-	-	_	40,756	37,313	1
otal Expenditure	j	-		- 1				104,546		42,106
rrplus/(Deficit)		_				- -			103,480	112,185
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	_	- 1	- 1	_	_	_		(9,984)	(8,709)	(10,491
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	_		_ J	_ [1		- [17,760	18,567	19,418
rplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-		 [— 			_	_
Tibutions	-	-	-]	·- j	-	-	- 1	7,776	9,858	8,927
	i					- 1		1	, ,	4,027
.are of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	- }	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	-]	_	1	1	
rplus/(Deficit) for the year						-				
			- 1	- [- !	- 1	-	7,776	9,858	8,927
pital expenditure & funds sources									_	
pital expenditure	_		- 1			- 1				
Transfers recognised - capital		-	- [-	-	- [- [21,005	18,567	19,418
Public contributions & donations	-			- }	·- i	-	-	21,005	18,567	19,418
	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1			
Borrowing	-	-	- [-	-	- 1	- 1	_ !	- [- 1
Internally generated funds	-	- 1	- 1	_	_ .	- 1	-	_	-	-
al sources of capital funds	- (- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_ !	- 1	01.005		-
ancial position							~	21,005	18,567	19,418
Total current assets	1	.	- 1							
	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	49,499	49,174	48,770
Total non current assets	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	214,945	218,659	
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	- !	- 1	_ [29,293		221,998
otal non current liabilities	~	- 1	- 1	_	_	_ 1	_ [-	29,143	30,891
Community wealth/Equity	-	- 1	- 1	_ [- 1	-	- 1	17,131	18,154	19,240
flows						~	-	256,422	266,293	275,234
			T					-		
let cash from (used) operating	- 1	-	- 1	-	_	_	_ [18,432	97.050	60.5
et cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	_	_ 1	_ 1	_ [- 1	37,959	38,662
let cash from (used) financing .	· = 1	_	- 1		_ [_ []	1	(21,005)	(18,567)	(19,418)
vcash equivalents at the year end	_ [_	_	_	_	- 1	-		-	-
						-]	- (38,619	58,011	77,255
backing/surplus reconciliation		T					- -			
ash and investments available	-	- [-	- !	- 1	-	- 1	40,000	40.000	
lication of cash and investments	-	-	-	- 1	_	_ [- []		40,000	40,000
ice - surpius (shortfall)	- [_	- [_	_	- 1		26,661	26,377	28,954
M9H9Garrianh						[-	13,339	13,623	11,046
t management	1							 		
set register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	- !	161,927	161,927	100 500	400.45
epreciation	-	-	- 1	-	_ [-			186,580	195,184
newal of Existing Assets	_ [_	_ !	_]	_	- 1	12,558	12,558	13,312	14,110
pairs and Maintenance	_	_	_	i	-	-		2,400	-	- 1
			[-	- 1	12,394	12,394	13,137	13,925
services										
st of Free Basic Services provided	-	_ [_]	-	_ {	- 1	1.000	1.000		ſ
venue cost of free services provided	-	_	_ !	_	_		1,000	1,000	1,060	1,124
useholds below minimum service level	•	1	- 1	-	-	[-	-	-	-
Water:	_	_	1		1	I	1	1	ı	
Sanitation/sewerage:	ľ	-	- [-	-	- [4	4	4	4
	-	-]	- [-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	_ [7
Energy:	- [-	-	- 1	-	-]	2	2	2	[آ
Refuse:	_ 1	_	- 1	1			- 1	4	21	2

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Rei	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 2	016/17	2017/18 Medi	um Term Reveni Framework	ue & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +	1 Budget Year +
Revenue - Functional					 		1 or coust	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Governance and administration	- 1	_	-	_		.	_ _	70.000	1	
Executive and council	- 1	_	_	-	l _	.	_	70,000	1,	,
Finance and administration		_	_	_	1 -	.	_	2,749	_,,,,,	-,,
Internal audit		_	_		1 -	.	<u> </u>	73,284	79,773	82,652
Community and public safety	- 1	_	-	1 _		ļ.	_	1	_	-
Community and social services	i	_	_	_	_		- -	1,316	1,329	.,
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	1 -		- -	1,259	1,329	1,396
Public safety	ŀ	_	_	_	1 -		- -	57	-	-
Housing	- 1	_	_	-	1	-	- -	-	-	-
Health	1	_	_	ľ	1 -	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		_	_	-	-	-	- -	-	_	_
Planning and development	l	_	_	-	-	-	• -	29,695	26,199	30,701
Road transport		_	_	-	-	i -	-	20,387	19,813	21,231
Environmental protection		_	_	_	-	-	· _	9,308	6,386	9,470
Trading services		_	-	_	-	-	-		-	,,,,,
_		-	-	_	-	-	-	4,379	2,196	2,330
Energy sources		-	-	-	_	-	-	'-'		2,000
Water management	1 [-	- ;	-	-	-	-	_	_	- 1
Waste water management		- 1	-	_	! -	_	_	_	_	- J
Waste management	1 1	-	· –	-	-	-	_	4,379	2,196	- [
\ \ \	4		i	_	- 1	_	_	7,073	2,190	2,330
otes rrevenue - Functional	2					-	_	111,422	112,384	120,102
menditure - Functional	1 1	1								
Governance and administration	1	-		- 1	_	i –	_	40,266	40.000	
Executive and council	1 1	- }	1	-]	_	_	_	12,138	42,338	44,659
Finance and administration		-	-	_	_	_	_		12,632	13,281
Internal audi:	1 1	-	_	- 1	_	i _		28,128	29,706	31,378
Community and public safety	1 1	- !	- 1	_		_		40.00	_	- (
Community and social services		_	-	_	_	_	1	16,074	16,848	17,855
Sport and recreation		~	_	_	_	i	-]	13,185	13,796	14,620
Public safety	1 1	_	_ i	_	_	_	- 1	2,621	2,778	2,945
Housing	1 1	_	_	_ []	_ [_	- [-	-	- (
Health			_	-		_	- 1	268	274	290
Economic and environmental services		_ !	_	-	-	_	} - 	-	-	- [
Planning and development	1 1		-	- 1	-	_	- 1	42,481	38,230	43,228
Road transport	1 1	- 1	-	- 1	-		- 	6,502	3,570	3,785
Environmental protection	1 1	- [-	-	- }	-	_ i	35,979	34,660	39,443
Trading services	1 1	-	-	- 1	- [_	- [-	- 1	
Energy sources		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	_	- 1	4,826	5,115	5,422
	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	W,722
Water management		-	-	- (- 1	_	-	-	_	
Waste water management	1 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	_ [446	473	502
Waste management	{	- [- [-	-	-	_	4,379	4,642	
Other	4						- 1	_	-	4,920
	3						-	103,647	102,531	111,164
Deficit) for the year	l i	_	_ !		_			7,776	9,853	7111104

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by tootnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

and Chief	Description			and the state of t	Market I	And No.	Many Many Many Many Many Many Many Many	Manager of the second of the s	A STANDARD OF THE STANDARD OF
Pa (EDS)							2000 Sept. 1		* day
							ま、 30g · 10g · 1	金 国のの大学・開発・ディー 基 国際を制度の 後書 イン (職)・・・・ 多・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	- 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
19 (19 (19 (19 (19 (19 (19 (19 (19 (19 (and and designation of the community of	of occurs and occurs and occurs and occurs and occurs occurs and occurs	Accordance of Agents of Ag	A STATE OF THE STA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		100 mm m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	AND STATE OF THE S

1

l

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	1 .	Current Year 201	6/17	2017/18 Medi	ım Term Revenu	18 & Expendi
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework	
Revenue by Vote	1	 	Catoonia	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		_	1 .		I				2010/19	2019/20
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN			-	_		-	-	2,749		
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		_	- [_	-	-	_	,	2,886	ν,
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1 1	_	-	_	-	-	_	73,284	79,773	82,
Vote 5 - HOUSING	1 1	_	-		_		_	20,387	19,813	21,
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1 1	-	-	-	_	- 1		1,259	1,329	1,
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	1 1	-	- [-	_	_	_			
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.1	-	- 1	- 1	_ !	_		435	461	4
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	- 1	_	_	-	57	- (
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	1 1	- [-	- 1	_ [4,379	2,196	2,3
Vote 11 - Null	I = I	-	-	- [_ [-	- 1	-	-	-,0
Vote 12 - Null	$I \perp I$	- !	- [- 1		- 1	- 1	8,873	5,925	8,9
Vote 13 - Nulf	1 1	- [- 1	- 1	_	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	0,0
Vote 14 - Null	1 1	- [- }	- 1		-	-]	-	_	
Vote 15 - Null	1 1	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Otal Revenue by Vote		-	- [_ [-	-	-	_	
	2			<u>-</u> -				-	_	
(penditure by Vote to be appropriated	1							111,422	112,384	120,10
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		_	1	- 1			T			120,10
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	- 1		-	- [-	-	- 1	40.400	1	
Die 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	- {	-	-	_ /	_ [12,138	12,632	13,28
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	_ !	- 1	28,128	29,706	31,37
Vote 5 - HCUSING	- 1	-	-	-	_	_	- 1	6,502	3,570	3,78
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	_		13,185	13,791	14,630
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	_		268	274	290
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	- 1	- 1	-	- (- 1	_	-	3,729	3,953	4,190
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	- 1	-	-	- [_	_	- [2,621	2,778	2,945
/ote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	- 1	- j	- (- 1	_ !	-	- [4,379	4,642	4,920
/ote 11 - Nu'l	-	-	-	-	_ }	_	- 1	446	473	502
fote 12 - Null		-	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	32,250	30,708	35,253
ote 13 - Nul	- 1	- (-	- 1	_	-	-	-	_	-
ote 14 - Null		- [-	_	_	- [- [-	_]	-
ote 15 - Null		-	-	_	-	-	- [- 1	-	_
Evnenditure by Vet-			- [- 1	-	-	-	-	_	
trof/Deficity for the									_	_ [
ences	:							103,646	102,526	111,174
ert "Vote"; e.g. department, if different to functional classi est recognile to Budget d'El					~	- 1	_ 1	7,776	9,858	

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	c	urrent Year 2016	3/17	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +
Revenue by Vote	1	-							-	2012/20
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL, 1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,749	2,886	3,024
1.2 - Council			í -	- 1	_	-	-	2749	2.866	3.024
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	_	_	_	73,284	79,773	82,652
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		_	_	i - I	-	_	i _	73 172	79.660	82,538
2.2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	112	118	02,530
2.3 - Security		-	-	-	- !	_	-	_		144
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 3.1 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	20,387	19,813	21,231
3.2 - Local Economic Development		_ i			_	-	-	40	42	545
3.3 - PMU	1 1	_		[_	_	-	1,652	227	246
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES				- 1	-	-	-	18 695	19 544	20 440
4.1 - Community Hall		-	-	- (-	-	-	1,259	1,329	1,396
4.2 - Cometry		_	- [-	-	-	-	267	267	305
4.3 - Library		_ [- 1	- /	-	-]	50	53	56
4.4 - Disaster	1		_		- i	-	-	942	991)	1.084
Vote 5 - HOUSING		-	_	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- [-
5.1 - Housing		-	- !	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
		-	- i	-	-	-	-]	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	- [-	-	-	-	435	461	489
6.1 - Null		- /	-	- [-	-	- [-	- 1	-
6.2 - Police Carners and Drivers Licence	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	435	461	489
	- 1	-	-	-	- :	-	-	- 1	-	_
7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	57	_	_
7.1 - Grass Cutting	1	- j	-	-	-	-	-	€7	_ !	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,379	2,196	2,330
8.1 - Solid Waste		- [-	-	-		-	4 359	2 175	2,330 2,307
8.2 - Street Cleaning		- 1	- 1	-	-	-1	- 1	_	- 17.7	2007
8.3 - Landfill Site				-	-			20	21	22
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT				-	_	_	-	_		
9.1 - Public Toilets	i		-	-	- 1		-			
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		_		_	_	_		0.070		
10.1 - Roads			_	- 1	_	_		8,873 8 A73	5,925	8,981
al Revenue by Vote	2	-	- }				— +	111,422	5,325 112,384	8 961 120,102

KZN227 Richmond - Table 44 Budgeted Eingneigt Bod

Description	F	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
FI thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Revenue By Source	\top							Torocast	Dutcome	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Property rates		2	_	-	_	_	_	1	ł	ł	l	1
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	_		_]				-	15,040	15,942	16,89
Service charges - water revenue	- 1	2	_	_	_	_	-		-	, -		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	- 1	2	_		- i	_	-	1 - 1	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	- 1	2	_	- i	-	_	-	i - i	-	- 1	_	١ ـ
Service charges - other	- 1 '	-		_		- j	-	-	-	1,070	1,134	1,20
Rental of facilities and equipment			_	-	- [- 1	- 1	-]	-	-	_	
Interest earned - external investments	1	j	_	-	- [- 1	- j	-	-	656	630	95
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			- 1	- j	- 1	-	-	- [3,240	3 540	
Dividends received			-	- (- 1	- 1	_ !	- 1	_	70	72 !	3,54
			-	-	· - I	-	- 1	- 1	_ [10	1	7,
Fines, peralties and forfelts			-	1	-	- (- [_ {	_ 4	חלע	-	_
Licences and permits			-	-		_	_		_	870	845	92
Agency services	İ		-	- 1	_	_	_	_ }	- [779	831	දිර
Transfers and subsidies			-	-	- 1	_	_ !			-	- [-
Other revenue	2	i	_	_	- 1	- 1	- +	- 1	1	72,469	71 131	76 891
Gains on disposal of PPE			_	_ !	_	_	-	-	- 1	575	594	622
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		 	-		—— <u> </u>	-					-	_
ntributions)	1	1		_	-]	-		- [-	94,562	94,771	101,695
penditure By Type	\top							+				
Employee related costs	2				- 1	1	i	i i		-		
lemuneration of councillors	-			_ !	-	-	-	-	-	45,900	47,202	50,001
Dabt impairment	3	1			-	-	- ;	-	- [5,106	5,410	5,721
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		_	_	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	1.050	1,113	1.180
Finance charges	1	1	_		- 1	-	-	-	-	11,867	12,584	13,339
Bulk purchases	2		_		_	- i	-	-	-	18	17	19
Other materials	8		_			-	-	-	-	-		_
Contracted services			_	_]		-	- 1	- -	-	- !	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			-	_	_ [[-	-	- }	- 1	24,275	22,155	26,088
Other expenditure	4, 5		-	-	- 1	_ [_	-	-	900	954	1,000
Loss on disposal of PPE			_	_	-				-	15,431	14,045	14,838
al Expenditure						 -						_
plus/(Deficit)									— - -	104,546	103,480	112,185
Fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary			-	-		-	- 1	-	- [(9,984)	(8,709)	(10,491)
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			- 1	_	_					İ		, ,,,
ransiers and subsidies - capital (inchesary	j				-	- }	-	-]	-	17.76u	18,567	19418
llocations) (National / Provincial Departmental gencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	- 1			Ì	· [- 1				ĺ	i	
interprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational			1		[-		1	1	1			
istitutions)					1	1	í		ľ			
ransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6		-	-	-	- (-	-	- 1	_	1	
lus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-		!_				-	- (-	_	_ []	_ []
upntious	- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,776	9,858	8,927
exation			_	_ !							-,	Wyork!
lus/(Deficit) after taxation	-		- }-							-	_ !	_ /
tributable to minorities			_	-	-	-	-	-7	-	7,776	9,858	8,927
us/(Deficit) attributable to municipality										-	-	
are of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7			_		-	~	-	-	7,776	9,858	8,927
us/(Deficit) for the year			<u> </u>						-	- !	_ !	
nces					~	- 1	-	-		7,776	9,858	8,927

Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
 Detail to be provided in Table SA1

^{2.} Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as "bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & mail.lenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

K7N227 Richmond.	- Table &E Budgated	Control Evennediture Income	functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ret	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	<u> </u>	Current	Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medi	um Term Revenu Framework	re & Expendit
A thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19	1 Budget Yea 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									 	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	_			- 1	1 .]	J	1	1	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		_	-		- -	- [-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			_	1	- i -	-	-] -		j -	1
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		_	_	i '	- -	-	j -	i -		-	1
Vote 5 - HOUSING		_		1		-	-	! -	-	-	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		_	_	1	- -	1 -	_	j -	-	ļ	
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		_	l]	-	-	_] -	-	1 -	ł
Vate 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		_			1	-	_	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		_	_		[]	-	_	-	-	j -	1
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	1 1	- 1	_		. 1		_	-	-	-]
Vote 11 - Null	-1 - 1	_	_		.		1 -	} -] -	-	
Vote 12 - Null	1 1	- i	<u>-</u>		. 1	1 -	_		-	-	
Vote 13 - Nuli		_	_			1 -			-	-	
Vote 14 - Nutt	\perp	- 1	_	_	. 1	1	[]	-] [4]	-	
Vote 15 - Null		- [_	_	l _		1]	_	1	_	
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total	17			-	 	 	-		<u> </u>		
•	1 [.			1 -	1 -	i - i	-	1 - 1	-	
Note 1 - EVECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	2				1	1	į l		, !		
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	j - 1	-	25	-	
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	· -		185	_	_
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	ļ - l	_	- 1	- 1	-
Vote 5 - HOUSING	1 1	-]	_	-	-	_	- 1	-	425	-	_
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		- [_	-	-	-	-	-	2,010	-]	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 1	-	_	-	-	_	- 1	-	5,387	-	_
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1 !	- [· -	-	-	j - ₁	-	- 1	-	-	_
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	_
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	12,973	18,567	19,41
Vote 12 - Null	1 1	-		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Null		- [- i	-	_	, - I	-	-]	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Null	1	-	_	-	[]	- 1	-	-]	~	- 1	-
offal single-year expenditure sub-total	1 -				_				-		
al Capital Expenditure - Vote	1				-				21,005	18,567	19,418
	 	-							21,005	18,567	19,418
Ital Expenditure - Functional	1.1	1				[[- 1	-		
Governance and administration Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	210	- 1	_
Executive and council Finance and administration		-	-	-]	- j	-]	-	25	-	_
Finance and administration		-	-		-	- }	-	-	185	-	-
Community and public salety		-	- }	•	- [-	-	-	- į	-	-
Community and poole services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,822	-	_
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	- 1	-]	- 1	425	- }	_
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- [5,3H7	- i	-
Housing				-	- [-	~]	-	20191	-	-
Health		_	-		- [-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Economic and environmental services		_		-	-	-	-]	-	-	-	_
Planning and development			_ [-	-]	-	-	12,973	18,567	19,418
Road transport		_	-	_	[]	-	-	-	-	- (-
Environmental protection					-	-	- 1	-	12,973	18,567	19,418
rading services					_ [-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		_	_	_ []	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1		_		-		~	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		_		_ []		-	-	- [-	-	-
Waste management		_	_]			_		- 1	-	-	-
ther		-	-	[_	_		- []	- !	-	- 1
Capital Expenditure - Functional	3								GH 00=	40.000	
ed by:		· -		- 1			- +		21,005	18,567	19,418
National Government					1				j		
Provincial Government		-	-	- [-	-		-	17,760	19,567	19 418
District Municipality		-	- [- i	-	-	-	- İ	-	_
Other transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	
-	<u>.</u>		- !		-				3 245	-	- [
anafers recognised - capital folic contributions & donations	4	-	-	- (-	-	-	-	21,005	18,567	19,418
NOTE CONTRUCTIONS & CONTROL OF STREET	5										
-	6			j							
ernally generated funds								_			
Capital Funding	7	- 1	-	- (-	-	-	-	21,005	19,567	19,418

^{1.} Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

Incurse capital components or FTT takeny payment, incur was vaying userseles as very expressions of incurses.
 Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
 Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{5.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Must reconcte to budgeted mancae renormance (revenue and expenditure)
 Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN227 Richmond - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expanditure by vote, functional classification and funding 2013/14 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecasi Pre-audit outcome Budget Year 2017/18 Budget Year +1 2018/19 Budget Year +2 2019/20 Copy-1 e menditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation Vole 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Council 165 Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 3.1 - Planning 3.2 - Local Beomonic Development 3.3 - PMU - - . 425 e 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES 4.1 - Community Hall ***5 4.2 - Country 4.3 - Library 4.4 - Dissoler 2.010 δυ') -Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION 7.1 - Grass Cutting 5,387 Vole 6 - WASTE MA 8.1 - Solid We*tu 8.2 - Street Cleaning Vols 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT Vote 10 - FICADS TRANSFORT 12,978 12 47.9 — 18,567 19,418 13,45 19 411 Vote 11 - Null Capital single-year expenditure sub-lotal 18,867 18,567

Total Capital Expenditure

KZN227 Richmond - Table 46 Budgeted Elegacial Position

Description	Ref		2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Medi	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
ASSETS						-	 		2013/10	2010/19	2019/20
Current assets	1							1		1	
Cash		-	-	-	-	_	_		500	500	
Call investment deposits	1	-	_	_	_	_	_		1		50
Consumer debtors	1	-	-			-]	40,000	1 -1 -1 -1	40,0
Other debtors		-	- 1	_	_	_		_	9,499	9,174	8,7
Current portion of long-term receivables	1	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	í <u> </u>	6,000	5 0410	5.00
Inventory	2	_	_	- 1	-	_		_		_	
Total current assets			-					<u> </u>	79 55,069	70 54,744	
ion current assets									33,008	34,744	54,34
Long-term receivables		_	- 1	_ 1	_ !		J				
Investments			[]	_ []	_	- (-	-	-	-
Investment property		_	_				-		-	- 1	-
Investment in Associate					_ i	- !		-	4,115	4 115	4, i1
Property, plant and equipment	3			- f		-	- 1	-	-	- [-
Agricultural	"			- 1	-	-	-]	-	214,915	218,659	221,99
Biological		_	- , - i	_ [-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible		_		_ [- }	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		_	_ i		-	-	-	-	30	30	30
otal non current assets	- - 			 +			 -		65	45	65
OTA' ASSETS			-		 		: +		219,125 274,194	222,869	226,208
AL .es			-				 -		2/4,194	277,613	280,547
urrent liabilities			}				i i		- 1		
Bank overdraft	1 1										
Borrowing	4	. [-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	"		_	- []	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	_	_	- []	- 1		-		-	_	
Provisions			_	_ [-	-	- J	29,293	29,143	30,891
tal current liabilities						<u> </u>			5,701	6,100	6 527
n current liabilities	\neg \vdash	_				+			34,994	35,243	37,418
Borrowing	1 1	1		ľ			- 1				
Provisions		- [-	-	-	-	-	- [66	66	66
tal non current liabilities									17,065	18,089	19,174
TAL LIABILITIES							-		17,131	18,154	19,240
	-			— - +					52,125	53,397	56,658
TASSETS	5							- 1	222,069	224,216	223,889
MMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY				1							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	_ !	_ !	_	_	278 905	(4D-) 701	000 00 t
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	283,763 301	292,691 315
AL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		-							· _	
erences									274,194	284,065	293,006

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

^{2.} Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

^{3.} Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

^{4.} Do be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net was ets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN227 Richmond - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	Ear 2016/17		2017/18 Medi	um Term Revent Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year	Budget Year +	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							TOTOCEST	outcome	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Receipts	1 1		1						ľ		
Property rates	l i	_	-	-	_		!				1
Service charges		_	_	i - 1	_]		_	13,536	15,942	16,899
Other revenue	ŀi	· -	_	_	•_ :	!	· - ·	_	· 856	1,134	1,202
Government - operating	1 1		-	_	_	i	~	_	2,879	2,951	3,088
Government - capital	1	-	_	_]	_		-	-	72,463	71,131	76,891
Interest	!	_		_	_	-	-		17,760	18,567	19,418
Dividends	i		_ !	_	- 1	-	-	I	3,110	3,612	3,615
ayments				- f	_	-	- !	1	_		0,010
Suppliers and employees	- 1	_	_ [1			İ	ı	l		_
Finance charges	- 1	_	_ [-	- ;	-	- í	- 1	(90,712)	(75,361)	(82,432)
Transfers and Grants	1	_	!	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	(18)	(17)	
ET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			—— - -				!	- 1	(1,443)		(19)
							<u> </u>		18,432	37,959	38,662
ASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES seciples	1		į	J						01,000	30,062
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			- 1	-]				· 1	i		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	1	1		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	- [- :	1	- 1	33	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	- [- }	-	_	- 1		-]	- 1	- [
yments	- {	-	-	-	- !	_ [_	_ [-	- 1	- 1
assets		1			1	1	i	_	- i	- {	- 1
	\perp		- !	- 1	_ !	_	_ !				1
T COOH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	_		-	-			 +		(21,005)	(18,567)	(19,418)
SH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									(21,005)	(18,567)	(19,418)
ceipts	1	- 1		- 1		1			1		
Short term loans	ļ			1			.]		1		J
Borrowing long term/refinaricing				-	- !	-	-	~	_	_ 1	·
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_ []	-	1		-	-	- 1	_	_ 1	- 1
ments	1	_	-	- 1	-	-	- {	-	_	<u> </u>	- 1
Repayment of borrowing		_		- 1						- [- 1
CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	+								-	_	_
INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-					+					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2	!		-	- 1	-	- (-	- [(2,573)	19,392	10.044
ash/cash equivalents at the year end:		- !	-	-	-	- [-	-	41,192	38,619	19,244
rences					-	-	_	_	38,619	58,011	58,011 77,255

^{2.} Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

KZN227 Richmond - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

			rainzieu aurpri	19 LOCOLICHISI	ion_						
Description	Ref	2013/14 Audited	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Medi	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit	Budget Year		
Cash and investments available					- _		, orocnot	outcome	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	_ ,	_	_	f						
Other current investments > 90 days		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	38,619	58,011	77,255
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	-	-	- 1	-	1,881	(17,511)	,
Cash and investments available:	77						[-	_	(,	(30,755)
Application of cash and investments							=		40,500	40,500	40,500
Unspent conditional transfers	- 1	ĺ		ſ]	- 1					10,000
Unspent borrowing	- 1 1	-	- 1	- [-	-	_ J	_ [1,800		
Statutory requirements	2		- 1	- [-	_]		1,000	· -	_
Other working capital requirements	3	1	j				J	ľ	-	-	-
Other provisions] "]	- 1	-	- [-	-	-]	_ [14 354	4	
Long term investments committed	4		i	1	1	. [ĺ	14,354	15,020	17,170
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	- J	-	-	_]	_ [5 701	6 100	\$ 527
otal Application of cash and investments:	+ 3 +							- [-	-
urplus(shortfall)									275	275	275
eferences					_			1	22,130	21,395	23,972
Most recondly with Duday, 10, 10, 10									18,370	19,105	16,528

Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 For example: VAT, taxation

^{2.} For example: VFF, axagon
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

KZN227 Richmond - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	c	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Media	um Term Reven	ue & Expenditur
A thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19	1 Budget Year
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\top						. 010000	4017/16	2010/18	2019/20
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	-	_	-	-	_	-	6,632	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure	- 1	_	-	j -	[-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	[_	_] - ;		-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			_	_	_	-	-	600	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	- 1	_	_	_] [_	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure				_	_		_		_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	· _	- 1	- 1	-	_	[_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_ {	- 1	-	_	i -	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure							_	_	_	
Infrastructure Community Facilities		-	-7	-]		-	-	600	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		· -	-	- [-	- [-	400	_	
Community Assets								5,487		_
Heritage Assets	i i	_	_ [- [-		5,887	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	_ [- 1	-	- 1	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	_	_]	_	-	-	- '	-
Investment properties		-	-			-				
Operational Buildings		-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_		-	-
Housing			_			_	_	-	-	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-				
Blological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	- [- [-	- [~	-	1 [
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	1		-			_			- 1	_
Computer Equipment		-	- [- 1	-	-	-		-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	- [6D	- 1	_
Machinery and Equipment			-	- 1	-	-	-	25	-	-
Transport Assets		~	~	- [-	-	-]	50	- 1	-
Libraries	1 1	_	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	10	-	· · ·
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
•	1				 +-		· -		-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	2	-	-	-]	-	-	-	2,400	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	_
Electrical Intrastructure		- 1	-	- [-	. –	-	-	-]	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	- [_	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation infrastructure		_	_	_ I	_	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_]	_	- 1	_	_	_	-	-	- 1
Rail infrastructure		-	- 1	_]	-	_	_ [- 1	- [
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	- [_	-	_ []
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_ [_ [[
Infrastructure		- [-	- 1	-	-				
Community Facilities	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets	1 -							400	-	- [
Heritage Assets	1 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	2,400	-	~
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	~	· -	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1 1	_	_	- [-	-	-	-		- /:
investment properties	1 -									
Operational Buildings		_ !	_		_ [_		-	- -	- [
Housing		_	_	_ 1	_	-	_ [-	-	-]
Other Assets		-	-		-		-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1 1	-	-	-	-	- [-	_]		-
Servitudes		-	- 1	-]	-	-	-	_	_	- [
Licences and Rights		_				-	-	-	-	- 1
Intangible Assets		-	-	-		-	-	-		
Computer Equipment	1 i	-	-	-	-	· -	-	-	-	- 1
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	~	_	- 1
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	- [- 1	-	- [
Transport Assets Libraries		-	-	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [- 1	- [
·	<u> </u>	-			-	-				- 1
otal Upgrading of Existing Assets	8	-		- 1	-	-	- [11,973	18,567	19,418
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-]	-	- [-	11,973	18,567	19,418
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-]
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [
Solid Waste Infrastructure	- 1	_	-	~	-	-	-]	-	-	-
Rali infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	- [-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	- -	_	_	-	-	-	-]	- 1
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_ [-	- [_		-	- 1	-
Infrastructure	<u> </u>							11 079		
Community Facilities		_ '	_		_ [_ [_ []	11,973	18,567	19,418
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_ [_	_]	-	-	
								1	-	-
Community Assets		- 1	-	-	-	-				
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-

Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		-		.	· J .	-]	- -	-	. -	- 1
Senitation infrastructure		_			·	-	- -	·	· -	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 1			1 -	· [-	- -	• -		·
Rail Infrastructure	1 1		-	-	·	•	- -	- 1	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	1 -		' -	٠	- -	· -	-	1 -
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1 1	_		1 -	1	1	- -	·] –	-	-
Infrastructure	1 -		-	+			-		-	_
Community Facilities	1	_		-			- -	5,217	5,45	5,708
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_		-	-	1	· -	1,215	5 1,300	
Community Assets	-		+	 	 -		<u> </u>		_	· -
Heritage Assets			-	_	-	1 -	-	1,215	1,300	1,391
Revenue Generating		· [-	_	-	-	· -	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-		-	-	_	_
Investment properties	1 -	_	ļ. <u> </u>	 					-	1 - 1
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		_	-	_	-	-	-	46	49	52
Other Assets	-				<u> </u>			-	-	
Biological or Cuitivated Assets		-	-	-] -	-	-	46	49	52
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	[
Licences and Rights	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Intangible Assets	-						_	ľ -	_	_
Computer Equipment	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	-	1 -	-	_	100	107	114
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	_	100	107	114
		-	-	-	-	_	-	260	278	298
Transport Assets Libraries	1 1	-	-	_	-	-	_	5,456	5,838	-
	1	-	-	_	l -	_	_	U,130	3,038	6,247
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	- 1	_		_	-	-
AL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
								24,952	26,449	28,035
hanewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.4%	100.0%	400.004
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	114.5%	139.5%	100.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	6.0%	137.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	17.0%	6.3%

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
 Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN227 Richmond - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	F	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 201	6/17	2017/18 Media	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Household service tergets	\neg	1									
<u>Water:</u> Plped water inside dwelling	- 1					1			ł	i	ļ
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			_	-	1 _	: :		_	13,567	13,567	13,56
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	- (:	2	_	_	-	.		} _	4,500	4,500	4,50
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	- [-	4		-	-	. -	ı	_]	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ĺ.	\Box	_	-	-		-		18,067	18,067	18,06
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)			_	_	-	· -		-	-	-	_
No water supply	- 1 `	*	_								-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		\vdash		 -				<u> </u>	4,057 4,057	4,057 4,057	4,05
Igtal number of households	6	5	_	-	-		-	_	22,124	22,124	22,12
Sanitation/sewerage:								1		i i	,
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	-		-	-	-	-	5,249	6,363	6,36
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet			_	-	-	-		j - _i	-	-	-
Pit tollet (ventilated)		1	_	_	_	1 -			-	- [-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			-	_	_	_	1]	12,375	12,375	12,375
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	_	_	_	17,624	18,738	18,736
Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)		1	-	-	-	-	-	1		-	-
No toilet provisions (< man.service (ever)		ŀ	-	- -	- -	-	-	-	- [-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		\vdash		-		 _ -					
otal/ ar of households	5	-	-	-		_			17,624	18,730	18,738
nem.			i					ì	(7,000	10,730	10,130
Electricity (at least min.service level)			-	_	_	_		_	15,971	15,971	15,971
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-{		-	-					-	- 10,011	- 116,01
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	15,971	15,971	15,971
Electricity - prepatd (< min. service level)	1		_ [-	_		1 :	-	-		-
Other energy sources	İ		_	_	_	[] [_ [1,654	1,654	- 1.004
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		-		_		1,654	1,654	1,654
tel number of households	5		-		_	_		-	17,625	17,825	17,625
duse:								- 1			
Removed at least once a week	İ		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-]	1,500	2,000	5,000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		İ	-	_	-	-	-	-	1,500	2,000	5,000
Using communal refuse dump			_	_	_] [-	-	10.000	40.000	-
Using own refuse dump		ĺ	-	-	_	_] [- 1	12,000	12,000	12,000 1,000
Other rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	- [- [35	35	35
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1		-		<u>-</u>					-	-
tal number of households	5	<u> </u>				-			13,035	13,035	13,035
	-	_							14,538	15,035	18,035
<u>useholde receiving Free Basic Service</u> Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7						i l				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	_	_ [-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	1		-	_		_	_		25	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			-	- [-	_	- 1	-1	770	25 800	25 1,000
nt of Free Baric Service's provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8					_					1,000
Water (6 kilolitres per Indigent household per month)			- [-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_ [
Sq 1 (free sanitation service to indigent households) Elè/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)			- [-	- }	-	- !	-	_ [-	- 1
Refuse (removed once a week for Indigent households)] [_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [
t of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)			_		_ [-	-	-	1,000	4 000	
Il cost of FBS provided	1 1		-		-	-	-		1,000	1,060	1,124 1,124
rest level of free service provided per household									- 1,000	1,000	1,124
Property rates (R value threshold)					.			- 1	I		
Mater (kiloliires per household per month)	1 1								- [;		- 1
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					×.			ì	-	-	-]
Electricity (kwh per household per month)									-	- !	
tefuse (average fitres per week)								- 1	50 49	50	50 49
inue cost of subaldised services provided (F1000)	9									5	49
					- 1	-	-	- 1			
roperty rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)				}	- 1	ļ				!	1
roperty rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of			1		J			j		1.	J
ection 17 of MPRA)			-	-	-	-	-	- [-	_	-
fater (in excess of 6 kilolities per Indigent household per month) anitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	- .	-	-	-
ectricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
siuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			_	- 1	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
unicipal Housing - rental rebates					_	-	-	-	-	-	-
ousing - top structure subsidies	6	٠.,			·,						
ther							-				
revenue cost of subsidised services provided	- 1		-	-	-	-		_	-	i	

^{1.} Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

^{1.} Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

Develope, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (Informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

Description	Re	1013/14	2014016	\$096798			fee: 300 6717		2012/10 Block	in Terror Personal Passarprofit	
		Audind Oricomo	Andred Outcome	Audiled Quipone	Original States	Adjusted Designt	Full Your Fitnessed	Pro-medit autocara	Designt Year 2007/18	Statigut Voy: +1 2018/00	Project
Processing Comments of the Com	+				-						
Total Property (1) 4pt	- 1.				1	i			409		
0	-		i						2007	.5 948	
BROK 1: GERMAN				_	_						
Hei Proposty Robins Birli alba in periodifekta promio		-	-	-		. •	-		15,060	MAG	1
Total Figures discress - electricity towards	1					1					
For the market bearing to a super and you grow to the cody		i								i	
Jan. Fast of PhonDate: Gerdam (CT): Separ intigential, make lifes, promisi		j				1 .				,	
Not assist always a decision resuma	Ιi	-	-			î = ÷.					
Trial Service storages - sector reporting	•						ď				
Trial Service charges - receive reporting es. "Ar artis - con sens (despose all., i following follows "Lambbid (per paperit)	- ! !	1	i						1		
into Coal of Familiate Parajase (1946-1944) Prifyrolas: motos, per republi			i			· [1	
Ret Service changes - senter senances	11					;+					
Trial Parisa chapte - territore versus	-11		- 1			· [- 1		1		
use "le derie "e - der fil expens of fix i expension periode de la diguera, aleptant "dat"	,	İ	- 1				- 1				
See Creed to send, sends (for protein design to inflying it pube (it)	1 1	-					i			- 1	
Ret Sentos charges - molitales revenus	11	 }		~	· · · - <u></u>				<u> </u>		_
in <u>a character mit via princisiae</u> Todi primare mancal terrima Todi instilli meni ma	[+]							- 1	1		
Testindia-	11	- [- :	2		= !		-	100	19-	
no for pane foreignes physicians of moreous side and it is in a demokratky	11	- 1	- [_			-	į.		
S.o. a Joffine Spin Render presente in a workerfall at Septime (*)	.	-1			i			- 1		- 1	
Net contro charge a continuo recomme	1 1				 i	<u></u> -			1,000	1,131	-
Programbe nearer:		_		-	-			1		_	
Other Income		- : [- i	ا ۔	-	- :	- [
		- 1		- 1		- [- 3	- :	545	204	
		=	- :			: :		- 3		-	
reful water Researce	1							-	571-1	-	
OFFICE PERSON	#	-	_	_		\rightarrow		-			
HALFOR FAMILE Basic Salaries and Wages Franks and UFF Correlations Manager Life Salaries and Salaries Salaries and Salaries Salar	2	-	-	:					88,179	(979)	ii.
		- i	-	^				- :	221	1.84	4
Profittes Wildram Stones		-	- 1		-	<u> </u>		-[746	7.0	7.0
Fotos Vulsida Alicarenca Gilgiscan Alicarenca Coming Alicarencan			- : !	-	!	-1	:	:	1.0	149	
Over Innealty and advances		-		-		:	- 1	-	121	120	
Agreemb in Jan of Value Long - union meands Long - union meands - unique page - union - unique page - unique - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique page - unique - unique page - unique - u		24	21	:	- [- 1		- 31	W. (7)	100	1.
and the second	4-	-+							660	- 478	PLA.
ploper whited costs	1,-	—					-:-		4,86	4:107	- Haji
in the property of the second	П								-		
yes any seed to		-	-		-		- 1				-
									į		
Minore committee, cost.	_					- 1			-		_
erities are recognised - explui 			-		-	-	-1	1	-	-	٠.
re. Australitz - ; (ment) patriolog of Property, Plant & Epoposant m marrie (son			-		-	-	-[- [106/1	11-40	0.0
parameter for report, rain a copposite in marrie for phil and logistment procedure strating him manipulary of PPE reductor disease transferrant	10		:	- 31	- []	- [-		971	104	
redution il most impairment	"				 }-	 -			HARP -	15,604	19,00
by			-	-		-	_				
der Bulk Perchanna pierriforma	1	-		-4	-		-+				_
nd on th								- 1	1		
alt bendere and grants a could retrology and grants	L		-		-	- 1	-[700	 894	1,00
late and describe	1	-	-	-			-		100	154	1,00
Lamed (10.1) for hand freel-shed by sor must			-	-		- !			4.8	9:36	9:m
			,						į		
					j		f				
		1				-			1		
						j			.		
		1									
	1										
			.								
			1		İ	٠					
		. [1 2							- 1	
- Total to separa of state	ηÌ	-	-	-	-				PLES	R/M	a.m
Greater Van	1	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sealates Of as		-	-				3	-		=	•
Office clarif services	\vdash	-; -			- = -				KUN	-1	29,000
Chan De Tena Chan case			i i	_	_ [
Nu Stree to Cother' prousions			=	-1				-		-	-
lone			-	-	-	-	-		₩,		.4,
of Spa Street Type	1		- [-		-	- 1	.07	.145	- Tr
	i	-	-	-	-	- [1	-1	-	1	
7			-1	-	-	-			-		٠,
		-	-	-	- İ		-		-	-	.1
									ĺ		
								-	1		
						1			į		
			į				1			Ì	
			1						I		J
											- 1
											i
* :		į									
pedus 1		-1	_i-	7		-	1	-	15,01	400 1	Li ller
U Listo più Richard conti						-	\top				
velensie mit Gerekom	1					Ι.,			204	a.o	
and Euroban Spandiare											

K7N227 Dishmand Cuspedies	i Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performant	and Providence of the	
Legister, Wichillipid , Sabbootilif	i ignie swy iwaniy tiusuciai belioliwalii	CH ESIXIVERS (PRIVIDE) SE CONTRACAVE	

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADVIN	AND DEVELOPMEN	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vota 5 - HOUSING	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 7 - SPORTS AND	Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMEN T	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMEN	Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	Yote 11 - Null	Vote 12 - Hull	Vote 13 - Null	Vote 14 - Null	Vote 18 - Nul	Total
R thousand	11			Τ					i	, T					1		1
Revenue By Source	1													 -		-	 _
Property rates	H	-	iānki	- 1	- i	-		j -	_		1	_					
Service charges - electricity revenue		-		1		-	i	_	~	-	i .	_	i I	_	-	-	15,040
Service charges - water revenue] [-	-		- 1	-	1 -	-	-	-	_		_			-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-		· 1 -	1 -				l -	-	_	1		-] -
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	- !	-		i -	-	11170		_	_	1 _		_	-	
Servic 3 charges - other	! I	-		-		-	-	j -	_		_	_		_		-	1,070
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	-	:30	-	- 267	-	! -	51	_	- 1	-	1	i I	_	:	-	
Interest earned - external investments		- 1	U,040	- i	- [-		-	i - I	_	_	1		' - i	_	656
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	. 20		-		_	-	411	- 1		_]	- 1	- 1	. "	3,040
Dividends received		~		1	-		-			_			_	_	· · · i	-	70
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	450	-	-]	- 1	120	· -	- i	_	_		43 D			-	-
Licences and permits		-	- 1	i84.)	-	_	15	_	- 1	_	50	_	_	-	- i	_	870
Agency services		- į	- 1		-	-	_	-	1	_ i	-	_ ;	[]	-	- 1	-	779
Other revenue	- [- 1	180	. 55	fu [- 1	_		ا ال	_ !	5/61			- 1	- 1	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	- 1	2,744	54,2.	2548	, R24		_		J,240	_ 1	8,010				- i	-	575
Gains on disposal of PPE	L		1	i	- 1	- j	_	-	- 1	- 1	_			_	- !	-	72,463
Total Prevenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	udo	- 1	- 7	- 1		-							 1	-			
Expenditure By Type				- 1					- 1	1	- 1	-	-	-	~	-	94,562
Employee relicted costs		2,25	.5718	4,071	3614	150	A	244				- 1	- 1	ľ			
Remuneration of councillors	- 1	106	13716	- chart		. 352	2,876	E36.	2145	471	9 201	-	~ [-	- !	-	45,900
Debt impairment	- i		ுவ	- 1	-	-	. [- 1	-	- 1	-	-		-	- İ	-	5,106
Depreciation & asset Impairment	- 1	140	86	7		- }		- į	-	-	- 1			-	- i		1,050
Finance charges		Par		'	1,5%	- 1	5u·	н	253	-	\$15-1	. !	-	-	- 1	- 1	11,867
Bulk purchases	- 1			- 1	41	-	- !	- 1	- 1	. 1	5	- }	- [-	-	_ [18
Other materials			-	-	- 1		-		- 1	-	r.	- 1		- 1		- 1	
Contracted services	ŀ	1,70	3,634	775		- j	1	- '	-	- [-			- 1	- 1	_ !	- 1
Translers and subsidies	- !	(1.0)	170,04		v 3/9	-	189	301	49∠	- 1	11,794		-	- 1	- !		24,275
Other expenditure		2 346	4.07	-	900	- 1	7	- i	- 1	-	- [- 1	- !	-	- 4		900
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 (40	4.87	723	29/1	17	170	418	781	15	3.098	-	-	_	_ j		15,431
Total Expenditure	- im	12,138	28,128	5,059						}		- 1					TOPHOT
	L	'		27029	15,528	288	3,729	2,621	4,379	448	32,250	-	-				104,546
Surplus/(Deskd)		(12,138)	(28,128)	(6,069)	(15,528)	(2:-1)	(3,729)	(2,621).	(4,379)	(446)	(32,250)						
Transfer subsidies - capital [monetary allocations]	1				, ,	, ,	(-7:7	(-1)	(-17	(***)	(osisoo)	- [-	-	-	- 1	(9,984)
(Nation) includ and District)	- 1	- 1	- }	17,750	-	-	-!	-	-	-	- ;	- 1	_ 1	- 1	- 1		477.700
•								i		1	1		1		- 1	-	17,780
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monatary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprise), Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions)				-	-	-	_										
Fransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		- !	-	- 1	-		_			_	7 [- !	-	-	-	-	-
iurplus/(Delicit) after capitel transfers & entributions	T	(12,138)	(28,128)	12,701	(15,528)	(268)	(3,729)	(2,821)	(4,379)	(446)	(32,250)						7,776

1

Departmental columns to be based on municipal progrisation structure

b

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 Framework Description Ref Audited Audited Audited Origina! Adjusted **Full Year** Pre-audit Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 R thousand ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits 40 000 40 000 40 000 Other current investments Total Call Investment deposits 40,000 40,000 40,000 Consumer debtors Consumer debtore 1P 650 19,850 20.650 Less: Provision for debt impairment (9.151) (10 476) (1) 880) Total Consumer debtors 2 9,499 9.174 8.770 Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Ž 901 9 151 10 476 Contributions to the provision 1.250 1 325 1,405 Bad debts written off Balance at end of y∈ar 9,151 10,476 11,880 Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 214,915 218 659 221 998 Leases recognised as PPE 3 . . _ _ _ _ _ * *ccumulated depreciation arty, plant and equipment (PPE) Total[®] 2 _ _ _ 214,915 218.659 221,998 LIABALITAES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors 27 49 29 143 30,891 Unspent conditional transfers _ 1800 VAT Total Trade and other payables 2 29.293 29,143 30,891 Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing 4 66 66 66 Finance leases (including PPP asset element) _ Total Non current flabilities - Borrowing 66 66 66 Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits 11 540 12 233 12.967 List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation 5.525 5 256 6 208 Other . . Total Provisions - non-current _ _ _ 17,065 18,089 19,174 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ed Surplus/(Deficit) Accur Aci ated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 266 129 273,905 285,763 **GRAP** adjustments Restated balance 266,129 273,905 283.763 Surplus/(Deficit) 7.776 9.858 8,927 Appropriations to Reserves _ _ Transfers from Reserves Denreciation offsets Other adjustments

					 			200	301	315
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-		 <u> </u>	_	-	274,194	284,065	293,006
Total capital expenditure includes	expenditure	on nationally s	significant prioriti	es:						
Provision of basic services	. !		j		4, 4.1			. 1		
								·		

-

_

_

273,905

_

288

283,763

301

292.691

315

Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)

Housing Development Fund

Capital replacement

Self-insurance

Other reserves
Revaluation
Total Reserves

Reserves

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref		2014/15	2016/16		Current Year 201	b/17	mean	m Term Revenu Framework	~ w exhi
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget 201
Basic Sarrice Delivery and Infrasturitire development	To Address services backings and further grown as well an instruction									13,744		
	and upget de extering											
	infiels usitive by					1	1.0		1	1		
	a) Provided the use of quires.				İ			1			ł	
	rapid in ancet resulted				-					1]
	b) Identify and terminis the						ł					[
	inviewenterion of required framing and skills development											[
						j		İ				
	c) Prapare and implement									j		
	demand management plan	j				İ						
Sugal avid rectionic	To sinnulais economic											
development.	development to craste with		- [3,527	2 796	
	economic development increby										ĺ	
	enhancing economic and socio		- !								- 1	
	SCOPORIU (5) DISHI VV		Ì							. [
			-					}				
	a) Fural development and land											
	(PRINT AS WELL SO DITIVATE LANC) OWNERS											
	b) Pevew LED sartagy based on											
	outcome of analysis or security											
	a) Day leases 4											
	c) Develop and implement LED policies and procedures											
	c) Promos LED siretegies											
	inclusive of programmes and projects							}				
rod Governance and Public	To provide systems and			4								
Autobanou	medianisms to accornability and		į		1					an l	-	
	outilic par repetion in municipal development entaris by			ì					-	!		
	-ver reprint a ritract by							1				
	a) Framulate en uitagrated							1				
	devalorment plan within the			İ			}					
	context of the 5 very cycle											
	iu) Furmusie ouganiskional poliomanne nanvesuer			:								
	fra randrk						ļ		1			
	s) Finelics communication				1					1	į	
	sitategy				-							
	d) Prevention , awareness and education	-	į									
	6) To partne, with the Department			-								
	of Social Development		1									
Judget Transformation arei	Provide injust into the review or this	j		ļ	i		į					
lunnial developmen	current Pechatrary and rejention							į		2,719	2,886	;
	sirategy Lv											
	e) Scedhule of untical skills							İ				
nicipal Financia/ Visionity and	To manage manacipal rest unies in									70.00		
iagetien:	ensure financial sustant vability and									73,264	79772	82
	arfordability by											
	a) miroduce revesiment mosniere:											
	Schenie			1	1							
	n) Incorporate ражновых гол											
related Formation 199	raied areas											
ial and Environmental (Cross . ing)	To promine an efficient and credible whategic and sovial									1,259	1,329	1
	nuncipal ylanning by-		ŀ									
	a) Develop well in wall estimates											
	b) Paule: CDE											
	b) Review SDF c) Develop local steat pleas -						*				-	
	Noeleni, Magodo, Hopevo,			100						i		
	d) Develop Johnsond SEA				:							
	e) To improve sevones n risesins											
					5					`:		
stions to other water 21co												
ations to other priorities	ransfers and contributions)	2		_	-		_ :					
				_	_ 1		- 4	-	-	94,562	94,767	101,6

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA5 Reconcillation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditu	re)
---	-----

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 201	6/17	ma street megali	m Tenn Revenu Framework	o extend
Prithoueund			***	Auxilited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted* Budget	Full Year Forece 3t	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Basic Service Celivery and Infrasiumtive development	To editines servings by longs and future provings well as manual.			-un-will	Juccanie	Juconia	auget	pudget	ruretz jt	2017/18	2018/19 45.78;	2019/
	នាម ស្ត្រាស់ expulse ការការការបាន										11,	
	a) Priviles: the use of Chirolic											-
	Papel inded fewers									1.00		
	bi kieniki and archigis ih											
	myleneniation of equipes inarring.		İ	j .	,	İ					.	
	c) Preyand and implessions demand							,*				1
	ine-negerieni (de i	j										
						İ	-		1		,	
		l l					1	1	1			
	.								i			
Snuiel tudiousi economic deseleptaeni	Tio santaliste economic dersiopment in carrio co		İ			}		Ì		6,502	্দের	-1
	- who much suitable for vigo ous - Ronome C-Septembilians in						-					
	a' Rual deval prosentant land											
	colorus, voltas proveiend nones						1					
	b) He-rest L ED riminery in sent in											
	Julicome of chalks a of economy											
	c) Oer-along and implication (LED											
	policias & it' procedures											
	i Don at 20 de de					!						
	il) Promote UPP shatigues inchisma of programmes and		1								į	
	protecs		į								1	
iood Governa ins end Public Macpethin	To provide systems and mechanisms for access about and									19,196	10.632	13:
	priote part spator in intrinsipa.					į						
	ay Formulan ear vitagratud development pleu within the											
	couriest of air 2 Area utility air		ŀ									
	b, Formunite organisarional		ļ									
	name ank											
	c) Fidelize communication stategy											
						[
	Id) Perential arrantiss and											
	activation									. 1		
	13 Tourdones with the Peace											
	of Should Cerelopmen											
mugsi Transfordsbor soci autoral denskramen	Provide input into distribution of the others' electronical and defended			!						-	-	
,	staradi pi.											
	1) Sceritule of outsal skills											
	·e/cur⊲d											
none Financial Visibility and	To make go him key of reservo a to									88,156	₽ 70E	31 37
<i>€</i> ृक्षतभा	anetra inerceal suscentability and affordebility by											
	*) handrus narsanien, nostave	1	1									4
	*Cliffiness	i										
	in han no sign to count.											
	int his coporate pre-lough rem altai Praca		i			1						
							į				128 37	
istana Envi-orraeniat (Car⊷c Vig)	in promote sa efficient and condide alegio and spand									17,000	10.794	4569
	ransalpel (daming by											
	a) Development ic wall solutions											
						}						
	b) Reliev SDF	1									W.	
	c) Der slop local sten på de		İ	-				.				
	rifelian, ritinde Holema.											
	F.F 6											
ļ	rij Davelog nchinouri 8/5%.				1	1 1 1		·		4.1		
		ļ										
	e, ito anjanwa pasportes io Naziriwa											
[. 1				
ations to other priorities												
						-1				104,546	103,480	112,185

Strategic Objective	Supporting Table SA6 Reconci	Goal	Г	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/1	7 -	2017/18 Medic	an Term Revenu Framework	e & Expendity
		Gade	Ref	Audind	Audited	Audited	Original			Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
Rithousand Rasic Service Pellingth and	Thirddrives services hackolgs and	A		Ostcome	Ouscome	Outcome	Budget	Bacc	밀터	Forecast	2017/18 10 "35	2018/19 (8.567	2019/20
Ini e anciare development	iniure growits as well as meintain and upgreda Arbeitig Leith, and na he		İ							.5			
	a) Priorise the ust of expert capted desired resources.	В								~ *			
	b) Kierafy sad Archista in unplemendeur, of equival staning auf eldis development.	C											
	c) Prepara and Digmenters, de-neutri Distriction of the control of	D							į				
		E				* .							
Sucial sud I mel eron mic ravalepration	To studies enjaume reveluseration causer exercise dispersión for apeques economic revelaparen therein e) Dural develonguis en la rand	F									روايخ	~	
	chann as well as paralle has owners to Review 1,50 sings on Lagra no	н										j	
	Princonire of acidivate of economy												
	o) Levelop and implamoris LED politices and promitings												
	d) Prontor FeD. trisage e inclusive of programmes and propose												
Good Governancs evel Painte: Nation, Silvis	To provide Asia sure and precionareums air qui, consistently and cubbo purtoup softens in mineral services and states by all Formulation an integrability consistent in plan within air or strong in plan air or strong in plan air or strong in plan air or strong in plan air or strong in plan air or strong in plan air or strong in or strong in plan air o										i5	-	-
	h) Formula organiss ron-l performance his regenary fransiros.												
	u) Finaîria comminication Phalastr				1								
	rit Primanion ar éranéss aixi เหมือนในก									1			
	a To paragraph the Derevalent of So tel Derevloon and												
enguat Trautont aisa and salukunal destiopueni	Provide inputational review of the control of the frankring and recommen strategy by										185	-	-
	ay Grafficta of unicel states required									Ì			
undpå finansal flækkerand alagellen	is manage anuncijel as arces io ensure fina cel susiam: birk as i eficalebihy sv												
	a) investous procedurers, no entrological systems.												
	ic, he organise pre-height that and pro-h												
eral and Eremente niel (Gress kely)	To paumout an editionic end complete secures end special prenerial planning by	J											
	a) Pavelop Hall is wall as denius	ς .											
	h) Revins 605												
	c) Devulop local -renulhus III Nelson: Mayoda Hop-ma												
	d Pevelop miumoni SiEs III												
	A Turniture destination of C								!				
	\$												
							* .				-	ļ	
							- 1 - 1 - 1						
uttone to other reladities													

21,005 18,567 19,418

Allocations to other priorities
Total Capital Expenditure
Enterect?
1. Total Capital expenditure records to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Post code must be used on Table 8A36

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 201	6/17	2017/18 Medi	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original . Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 -Roads and Stormwater						1				1013/20
Function -Roads				1						
Sub-function 1 -Eradication of backlogs					1.1	1				
Reduce road backloos			F 3			1	1 1 × 1	1	1.	, ,
	Kilometer	l `			1	1		79.0%	87 0%	20.00
Sub-function 2 - Roads re-intered			<u> </u>	 		1		18:0%	0/ 0%	88 0%
Surface roads renurfaced / rehabilitated]		1 1	1		Ī	0 0 1	
	Kilomeier		Ì				}	40%		4.00
Sub-function 3 - Roads for growth			 		†	+	 	* 64	40%	40%
New roads to be constructed				1		1		Į.		
	kilometer	-	[ί,		ŀ	1	. m.		
Function - Stormwater		_			 -		 -	4.00,	4 0%	40%
Sub-function 1 - Reduction of backlog		, i		i i	.		i .	!		
Stormatwer drainage to stimulate growth					ļ	ł	i '			
	Kılomeier	7 7	·		·		j	3 ∪ 0%	90.0%	
Sub-function 2 -Stormilater for growth	2						 	90176	90 0%	911 04%
S'orma'wer drainage 'c stimulale growth									·	
	Kilometer							10.0%	190%	10.0⊀.
/ote 2 - Energy and Electricity		- 1		·		!				
Function - Electrification			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Sub-function 1 New connections		į.					·			ľ
louse and tritled to eradrize backlogs		ľ		•		[
	No of Households		i			1		i#00.0%	1000 0%	1000 0%
fote - Housing		- 1		ł		1 .		1,100,070	1110.70	1000 0 70
Function 1 - Housing			i	[i i			. [
Sub-runction 1 - Construction of houses		ŀ	I	i					l	
lo d ^a nouses constructed to eradicate backlogs		1	- 1							
	no of houses	` '		1				100 0%	100 0%	100 0%
ote - Solid wate							——-)		100 (10	
Puriction 1 - Retuse removal							ľ			
Sub-function 1 - Roluse collection	no fo houses	į		i		1		100 0%	100 11%	100:0%
acklegs	Pro to innuses							10000	1007176	(U-1.U7/0

KZN227 Richmond - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	٥	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure's description										2010/20
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Suffice roads requireced, rehabilitated				. <u> </u>			-			
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Surface roads resurfaced / rehabilitied										
And so on for the rest of the Entitles			,							

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17			Medium Term F enditure Frame	
Sescription of imarcial indicator	Dasis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management							-		_		
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Søfety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.8%	21.8%	20.9%
Liquidity Current Platio Current Platio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Çurrent assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	- - -		-	- -	-	- -	-	1.6 1.6	1.6 1.6	1.5 1.5
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	1.1	1,1
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Miths Receipts/Last 12 Miths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.3%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts " of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Istanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Cutstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	15.0%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old					-			90-11%	90 0%	90 0%
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms								1000%	100 0%	100 0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(within' MFMA' a 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.2%	50.2%	40.0%
Other Indicators			İ								
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								()	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated			·		į			-	-	-
	Total Volume Losses (kt)		.						-	-	-
Water Distribution Lusses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated	Ì	į						•1		. 0
	less units sold/units purchased and generated generated								_		
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	48.5%	49.8%	49.2%
	Fotal remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital evenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		53.9%	55.5%	54.8%
	R&W(Total Revenue excluding capital evenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		13.1%	13.9%	13.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	CAD/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.6%	13.3%	13.1%
P regulation financial viability indicators											
ļĠ	Fotal Operating Revenue - Operating irants)/Debt service payments due within nancial year)	-		-	-	-	-	-	6.1	6.5	6.9
	otal outstanding service debtors/annual evenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.5%	80.0%	73.4%
	Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed beratfonal expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-[5.6	8.5	10.4

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

3358888 2 H 2 S 2014/16 Ceinneal Year 2011/18 Median Term Revenue & Expenditure 2016/17 Personal Per Outsame Ordome Outsome 2000 58.55 58 58.55 58.55 58.55 58.55 58.55 58.55 58 58.55 58 58 58 58 58 58 200 8 8 8 3 8 4 £3. 286885892 25.05 20,1317. 168866 16165 168866 16165 Original Outcome Outcome 2012/14 . . : 2011 Cenams 2007 Survey . . 2001 Centura COVEZT Richmond - Supporting Table: "Joial, Regnantle and demographic straistics and assumptions Basia of salcutation Considere vann, voor see de manufacture vann, voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see de manufacture van voor see manufa Community care by all a St. P. C. Community Survey Sci. St. AS (St. Community Survey Sci. St. AS (St. Community Survey Su Committee Survey: Sans Sa. 1916
Committee Survey Survey Survey
California Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Survey Survey Survey
Committee Survey Sur Campaign Surv. - Sad St. 2013 Septimonic Survey. Bally St. Schib Campaign Survey. State Schib Schib Campaign Survey. State Schib Schib Survey. 13 Common Sunc. Mas R. Ave. 2 Course Bana. Sun Su St. St.

KZN227 Richmond Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	rar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Ycar +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures										251,715	T1 2010(15	72 4018/20
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	38,619		
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	_	_	_] _	_	_		58,011	77,255
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	_	_	_	_	l _ i		-	18,370	19,105	16,528
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	_	_	_ 1		[_ [_	5.6	8.5	10.4
Service charge rev 1. change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6:0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.00/)	7,776	9,858	6,927
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.0%) 0.0%	(6.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		90.6%	99.6%	99.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Grants % of Govl. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10		0.0.0		0.0.0	0.076	U.U%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%		į į			0.0%	0.0%	0.00.5
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.2%)	(2.9%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment		13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	6.0%	6.3%
vestor to total to a redwal prindler	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances.
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. h. ...c average increase in debt Impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expanditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of re-silistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 20	16/17	2017/18 Media	um Term Revenu	e & Expenditure
		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Orlginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework	l Budget Year +
Valuation:	-	1		-		200get	Duuget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Date of valuation:							1				
Financial year valuation used				1	, ,		1		1		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	2		i					01/07/2017	1	1
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	-	-		•					Yes	i	1
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	- i				- 1				Yes		1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3				- 1				No	No	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1			- 1	ĺ			2		No
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3]	- 1	1		1	ءُ ا	2	2
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		- 1		- 1					6	6
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	1		ľ	- 1				1		-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	17				- 1	1			_	1	1
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				1	- 1	1		i	Yes	- 1	
No. of properties	5		ĺ	1	- 1				60	1	- 1
No. of sectional title values	5		1		- 1				3,171	0.474	1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	"		1		- 1	1				3,171	3,171
No. of supplementary valuations			1		- 1			í i	1,245,000	1,245,000	1,245,000
No. of valuation roll amendments			1	1	1				- 1	- 7	-
No. of objections by rate payers	1	1	İ		- 1	į.	ĺ	- 1	1	1	1
No. of appeals by rate payers			1	ľ	- 1	1	ĺ	- 1	1	1 .	1
No. of successful objections	اما		1		1	j		- 1	73	-	- 1
No. of successful objections > 10%	8 8		1		1	1	i	- 1	_	-	- '
Supplementary valuation	0			- 1	1	1	ĺ	- 1	_	-	- .
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		j	1	- 1			- 1		-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)]]		- 1	ĺ	- 1	1	1	- 1	-		-
aluation reductions:	1 1			- 1	- 1		İ	- 1	39	39	39
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	1 1			ĺ	- 1		1	- 1	100	100	100
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					.1	1		- 1	40		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	1 1			1	- 1	1	į	- 1	12	12	12
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				. 1	- 1	1	1	- 1	-	-]	- 1
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				1	- 1	J			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				.	1	1	1	- 1	21	21	21
ntal valuation reductions:	1 1-				- 1	1		. 1	-	-	- 1
			-	-				 +-	49	49	49
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5		1		1.]		-	82	82	82
Total land value (Rm)	5			1	- 1	1	í	1	3,723	3,723	3,723
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5		- 1	1	- 1	1		ļ.	-	77	0,720
Total market value (Rm)	5.		1	1	J	1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	
ling:	++				1	J	ĺ	- 1	3,723	3,723	3,723
Residential rate used to determine rate for other	1 1		- 1	.						+-	
categories? (Y/N)			1	1	- 1	1		- 1		1	7
Differential rates used? (Y/N)			- 1				1	1 .		. 1	1
	5			. 1	- 1		i		Yes	1	I
Imit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	1		1	1	- 1		ĺ		Yes	1	- 1
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			}	J	- 1			- 1	Yes	1	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				J	- 1	1	1	1	Yes	1	1
lates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Ì		- 1	.	ĺ	- 1	Yes	1	- 1
red amount minimum value (R'000)	- 1				- 1		1	- 1	Yes	}	- 1
n-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	ĺ		1		1	1	ĺ	No			
revenue:	- 1			İ	- 1	1		- 1	Yes		- 1
ate revenue budget (R '000)	6		1	1	- 1	1	í	- 1	1		- 1
ate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			į	- 1	}		1.	15,040	45.500	- 1
spected cash collection rate (%)	١		ļ	1	- 1	•]		- 1	13,536	15,370	16,899
pecial rating areas (R'000)	7			1	1	1	1	- 1	00.001	13,833	15,209
	′ <u> </u>					ļ	i i	- 1	, ,		0.0%
bates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				1							
bates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				ı	- 1	1		- 1	-	-	
bates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	1				ł	1		ı	200	200	200
bates, exemptions - other (R'000)	- 1		- 1	1	1	1	ŀ	1	-	- 1	- 1
ase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				1	- 1			- 1	-	_]	- 11
rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)			_				1		-	_]	- []
					- 1	-	_				

^{1.} All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

^{2.} To give effect to rates policy

^{3.} Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

^{4.} Required to implement new system (FTE)

^{5.} Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

^{6.} Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{7.} Included in rate revenue budget

^{8.} In favour of the rate-payer

. 1	
- tuom	
2000	
V Cate	֡
rates b	
operty	
12a Pr	
ble SA	
ting Ta	
oddne	
- puo	
Richm	
ZN227	
×ί	

1897 1997 199 651 189 18	Description	Pe	Hear Fr	Indust	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	Farm props. State-owned Muni props.	Muni props.	-	Public Private Bervice Infra. owned towns	Formal &	Comm. Land	ő	Section	L	Nætional	Public	
1907 1907 1908 1909 1909 1909 1909 1909 1909 1909	Current Year 2016/17 Valuation:	<u> </u>									Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)		Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties 57(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1867		<u>8</u> ∞	25	#3	· 8				₹					141	
Section 2 10%	No. of valuation roil amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections	u	1 1															
Market Ma	No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)	. ro		•	Ne y													
Lan's Ampto Lan's Ampto	Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0 4 g	. 4	c. 4	m t	w 4-	w 4	به در.	w 4	6.4	e .	ŲT •	711	n	5,	6.
Mo No No No No No No No No No No No No No	Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Land & Ampr	land & Impr	Land & mire	Market Land & imp.	Market Lund & Impr	Market Land & Impr	Market Land & impr			Market	Market	Market	Market	4 Market	4 Market	4 Merket
2	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N)		. <u>8</u>	> <u>€</u>	= 2	o <u>8</u>	⊃ &	≎કે	o &	~		0 3	o o o o	Land & Impr	Land & Impr 0 No	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & Impr
2	is usual ke taled by uniform fatalyanable rate? Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastmetres (Bm)				-						_						ğ	2
2	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					4							,					
8 6 6 6 7 1.798 1.798 1.798 235 235	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	~~~~			:					. <u>.</u>							2. T	
3 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	Otal valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm)			,														
3 1.396 1.396 3.235 2.335 2.335 2.335	total ratio value (+m) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	60 60					,											
4 4 1.796 1.796 285 285 285	ating: Average rate																. W	
285	Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Franched costs collections and (R')	·	1,391		96.	86	3.299	235		<u> </u>		병						
38:	Special rating areas (R000)	4														`. :	5	
582	Hebates, exemptions - indigera (R/000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R/00) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R/00)															30 J		
A CONTRACTOR (BODD)	Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase in reductions/discounts (R'000)							38			4	8		. I.				
Defenses	of the second of										+			-				

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations 2. Include value of additional reductions is free' value greater than MPPA minimum. 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 8 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

/ear)	
dget)	l
ny (bu	
ilego	
by G	
age	_
Perty	
P P	_
SA12	
윤	
ring.	
S S	
E S	
E S	
27 Riv	
KZNZ	

	_	Raei	Inches														
Description	Ref		Ispain	Comm.	Farm props.	Farm props. State-owned Muni props.	Muni props.	Public Private service Infra. owned towns	Private owned towns	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Pothiic	
Budget Year 2017/18 Valuation:	+									Settle.			8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monumits	benefit	Props.
No. of properties No. of sectional title property values		1. 1. 1.	1,402 Worship 12	118	₽	PSP 84	17.8	19	116 Vacant and 4 leads	A Section							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations		<u> </u>	>	5						THE PART OF THE	<u>v</u>	Other 9	n/a	72	1	4	•
Supplementary valuation (Rm) No of valuation and among		Due End of 1/4 N/A	Due Encion Yel Due Encion Yel Due End of Yel Due End	Die Endofye N/A		of Ye Dive End or Ya	Due End of Ye	End of Ye	Due End of Ye	Jue End of Ye I	Due End of Ye	Sue End of Ve	y je jedi.				
No. of objections by rate-payers	_	N/A	¥ č	NA A	ΝA	NA NA	NA NA	N. S. N.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/K	NA NA	NA NA	Due End of Y- [Due End or Ye	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		2	Still to process	Stull to process	Dieces:	3till to process	C process	Still in process	Shiltourness	Still to company	AN S	N.A.	. AM	N/A	NA NA	¥ ¥	1
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		· ·		¥ 2	N.A	N N	N.	N.A	NA	NA AN	N.A N.A N.A	NA NA	Still to provess S	Still to provest Still to process Still to process Still to process	Shift to process	Still to process	
No. of successful objections	10	ı		LIME		- E	INA Introme:	_					-		K.N.	¥ :	1
Estimated no. of properties not valued	co Co	,	Unknown	(Jnjonown				Industria				Unknown		LMOR	9	NA Internal	1
Years since last valuation (select)	_	1	1	- <u>-</u>	,		_	ı		Unknown	Unknown	Unknown				Unknown	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		7 kg	บ ห	₩.	T _n	∵	τ		. △	a .	1	ī	_	-		-	1 1
Method of valuation used (select)	3	Market	Marke	C Harris	 	ъ	Li.)	*	ن :	, uc			ए ।	- 5#	- - - - -	₩	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Inter					Markei	Market	Market	Market	Maricet	n and	r 1	щ	**	ır.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	ź			 ≱	ē.	Land & Impr	Land & Impr 1	>	-		-			Market	Market	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2		2 3	2 :	2	¥		<u> </u>		Ξ_	<u> </u>	ĕ	쿹.	<u>ē</u>	Land & Impr	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	_	×	ž	2 ,8	2	₽,	No No	 .≥	Ñ	2	2 2	2 2	2 :	₽:	_	2	2
is belance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Julium	Uriform	Uniform	S Hall	8 1	ž .	Yes	Yes	7.08	, sey	- S	S 8	₽ ;	<u> </u>	ž	Ñ
Valuation and office and in the	_							Unimum	Unitorm	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	e july	8 4cl	€ :	36 -	768
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Hm)	_															Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		*	٠.														
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_					-										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	_							- 			-			_			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	8													- 1 N		\.\frac{1}{2}	
Total value used for rating (Rm)							-									_	
Total land value (Rm)	9					-		-		•			-				
Total walue of improvements (Rm)	6												3				
Batho.	9	497	117	117	2,367	427	8	g						-			
Average rate									+					0		=	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	5 - -	0.0072545	0014666	0-5-14686	6 101867	U 001867	9.001979	0 002097			_				_		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		27.35	£ \$	152	20.00	1419	,	9				1	۷.	0.001867		0.041867	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	30 (%)	30 %	80.36	- S	3.977	1	6	,	•	•	,		r		1	
Cycles and at the (H CO)	_	- 	- - 	ı	-	 ()	ر ا ا	%0 of	* *	98.6		. %00	3	0.0%	- "B"	, š	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - represented to the control of the c	_	1				-		•	1	<u> </u>				,	:	- 5	900
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (Ryoo)	_	<u></u>														-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										-		-	. ,	_			
Total rebates, exempting reducting (HCXX)																 -	
(non) complete				-				11.073			`						
neterings										_							

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations 2. Include value of additional reductions is tree value greater than MPRA minimum. 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum 4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZNZZ7 Retmond - Supporting Table SA13a Service Teriffs by zalegory

Property sells from the first of the first									
THE WILLIAM STORE IN MIS NEWSCO	4					20(6)17	Bodget Yes	Budget Year	Budget Year
Reskindel properties								+1 ZOIGNIB	
restormati properties - vacant land Formationamet settlements							v 00726.3	2.000	25000
Small holdings	_						18305	9	
Farm properties - used	_		,				200	0000	
Parin properties - ma used							gion.	9000	
Business and commercial concerno							PLOO	COULT	346
Communal land - residential	_						2 800	2560	
Communitation - amail holdings	_		-				į	H	
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Continuity land - Other	_								
Ministra resentise									
Public sendos in seleccimo									
Privately denied Deeps sessions by the session			_	-			200	900	00%
State Irust famil				-			100	COMP	
Restitution and redubibution properties	_	_					a.m.s	0.000	
Protected arcas	_								E.O. II
Malibrial monuments properties	_						4000	0.0048	1000
Exemplous, reductions and rebeins (Rance)							900	0000	
Recidential properties							-		
R15 000 inneshiod rebate				_					
General residential rabate	_		15,000	15,000	16,000	15.000	15,000	18,000	-
Indigent revete or exemption	_			-					
Parisioners, Locial grants rebate or exemption						~	190 170	-	
Temporary relief rebale or exemption						_	Bur ava	-	
Bana lide furmers rebate or exemption	_			_		V	-		
United reducing on senseptions	~			_					
White Larithe				_					
Domestic			_	•					
Altac dierpeland (ee (Rands manh)				_					
Service point - vectoral land (Plan, Symonsh)	_				1	-			-
Weldrusage - fight rate land (c)	_		-			_			2
Wilder usage - Re line 17.01		A COUNTY OF THE SAME	_			2			á
Wells usage - Block 1 (c/d)	_	den in wingde.				<u> </u>			ž
Water usage - Block 2 (office	_	(Mat Pestudio)	_			<u> </u>			ź
Tream Usage - Block 3 (ofd)	=	The second second				2			Ą
Other		(All in interestors)				2 3	W.		ž.
What is marker teachts.	is .		_	_		ž			£ :
Dormestic	_	_		-		_		_	ž
B691 : Chancelfred for shoot-to-con			_	_		•			
Service point - versal land (Panchelmontal	-			_		3	Ī		
W. Sie water - fiel rate banif Askri	_					2		Ī	÷ :
Volumetric change - Glock 1 (c/ki)	_				_	-			j :
Volumetric charge - Black 2 (offs)	=	in throne.	_	_		2 4			\$
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c)(d)	3.8		_	_		-	2 2		é.
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (cft)	-	On the land of the		_		- N			٥.
Other			_	-		3	_		.
Recipity suils			_	-	-	ž			: 3
Dometto	_						-		
Basic of argulit, at the (Rands, south)	-		_						
Service point - vacant land (Rends/monts)			_			3			
	Š	Company of the Company	-	-		ź			
Lie-line (artf metar	-	14-Stude E. United		_		2			ž
Life-was lariff - prepaid	3	Company of mounty				4			Ξ
Civil new Leaves - Street, (Carrier)			_	_	_	<u>.5</u>			
Median - IDT plant a transfer				-		£			5
Maler - (81 Block 2 (chart)	3	to the same of the same	_		_	1	<u></u>	M.	z:
Minter - IBT Block 3 (, `- A)	E 8	Doub-in-	-		_	199			٠.
Meinr - IB7 Block 4 (c/hmtr)	1.3	The rest of the	_		_	1			< .
Mater - HBT Block 5 (critish)		Oldre between		_	_	ź			
Proped - IBT Block 1 (churh)	2	Tuepot colde	_	_		Ž			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/brit)	Ē	in Supples			_	<u>ş</u>			
Denoted (Denoted (Charle))	Ē	Office in the St.	_	_		N.			
District Mile Brock & (Chewn)	Ē	(h-ciptes)		_	_	2			
_		(a) in the contract of	-	_	_	\$ *			_
4			_	_	_	\$			
Marke ar measurem tertity.	_		_			ž			
Uchrentic					_	_	_		
Singel cleaning charge					_	_	_		
Basic chargestheed fee			_	_	_	_			
800 bin - Once a week	1		_		_	_	4	- 5	-,
250 bin - on.: a week				_			!	2	
	_	_	_	_	-		3	Š	ş

... proportions are not relied or ... to raised that must be indicated as such 2. Please prof to detailed 1.sortphions on Sheet SA (1).

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year		Framework	
Exemptions, reductions and release (Rande)	\dashv					2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/19 2019/20
(on the control of th								上	
				1,2					
			. 7						
	_		e,		ī				
Water tariffs									
(insert hlocks as applicable)		(fill in thresholds)	N.		V.	974			
	_	(fill in thresholds)	N.A	S S	N.	ć.	W.A	NA	NA A
		(MI in thresholds)	N.	W/N	KA W	¥ i	K/A	¥	NA
	_	(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	V V	A'A	4. :	NA VA
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A.	N.A	¥	X	N.A	\$ K	¥ X
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N'A	N/A	N/A	¥		V N
		(fill in thresholds)	N.Y.	NA	N/A	N.A	ž	W.	Z W
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N.W	× ×	*
		(ill in tiresholds)	W.A	N/A	N/F.	NA	N/A	NA	NA
Waste water tariffs		formatical management	4.	<u> </u>	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	惠
unseri blosk: as anolusabla		AGN to three helds.			_				
		(ill in threeholds)	K 4.	7	N.A	ΝίΑ		NA	N.A
	_	iffler threeholds)	£ 5	d :	¥2	Ą.		N/A	NA
	_	(fill h. Shan-bodie)		¥ .	ž	N.A.		N/A	NY
		(All in Aresholds)	32	W.P	¥X.	NA		NA	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)		ž 1	¥ :	*	¥	N/A	N.A
		(fill to three-holds)	N.V	N. P.	€ :	£ :		N/F.	N/A
		(fill at thresholds:	***			N.A		N.A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	K W	N.	1874 11.14		¥.	N/A
Electricity tariffs	_				¥	N.A.		NA WA	¥ Ž
"hsert blocks as appirable?		(fill in thresholds)		A/A	MA				
				N/A	. 4/c				ž
	_			NA	Z.				N/A
	_		N/A	NGA	N/N	× ×	K.A.		N/A
				N.A	NA		7		N/a
				N∕A	N/A				N.A
				N/A	N/A				- X
	_	(IIII III direshoris)		N.A	W.F.			-	N.A
	_			X .	Ą.X				N/A
	_		_	¥N :	¥.			_	N/A
			_	¥ .	N/A	_			N/A
				N/A	N/A			-	. P/N
	-							_	

Rend Audited Audited Audited Outcome Dutome D	Description			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 20	016/17	2017/18 Me	dium Term Reve	nue & Expenditu	re Framework
Randrant	Безсприон	A	1 '			I .						Budget Year +	Budget Year 2019/20
Reside States and services charges: Properly rates	Rand/cent								1	% Incr.			
Pales and services charges:		ome 1										 	
Property rates										1			1
Electricity Consumption	-		ì				1	1			1		
Electricity Consumption								1 .	!	-	172 19	500 52	530.5
Water Consumption Samilati	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				!	1	1		-27]	_	_	
Water Consumption Sanitation Patrus removal Chief Sanitation Sanitation Sanitation Chief Sanitation Sa										-	-		
Samitation Refuse removal Refuse r	· ·				1	İ				-	- 1		
Réhise removal					1		4.27	ļ		, -	_	- [
Cities Sub-total		ļ]			İ	1	-]	-	-	
## Sub-total		İ			ļ		1			64%	4272	45 28	48-1)
VAT on Services tal large household bill: % increase/-decrease 2 brithly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' tes and services charges: Prifty rates 2						<u>_i_</u>		1		1 1			
Stall large household bill:		ub-total		-	-	-	•	-	-	-	514.91	545.80	578.5
## Sub-total ##		1.			i	_!							
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	·=	-		_	-	-			-	-	514.91	545.80	578.5
Section Sect	% increase/-decrease	1.			-	-	· ·	- -	- -	1 1	- 1	6.0%	6.09
tes and services charges: PT ** grates Ey: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Basic levy Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation		2			+	+	 	 	+ -	 			
## Ty rates 1	onthiv Account for Household - 'Affordable F	lange'	1		1	1	1		1	ĺĺ	i		
Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanifiation Refuse removal Other VAT on Services at small household bill: % increase/-decrease	ites and services charges:									1 1			
Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption							1				324 79	343 22	363 81
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Saintlation		1					1				- 320.79	340 ZZ	363 61
Water: Consumption Sanifation Refuse removal							Į			i	-	_	_
Sanifation Refuse removal Cither Sub-total		İ				1 .					-	_	_
Refuse removal Cither Sub-total					ļ	1	1	j	1		-	-	-
Cither Sub-total					i .			1	1 .	İ	-	_	-
VAT on Services al small household bill: % increase/-decrease					!		1		1 1	,	45.72	45 2ö	48 99
VAT on Services al small household bill: % increase/-decrease	su	b-total .	_		i	 	 -	 					
% increase/-decrease nithly Account for Household - Indigent' usehold receiving free basic services ee and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Dither sub-total	VAT on Services] _	_		-1	366.51	388.50	411.81
#DIV/01 42.72 45.2 #DIV/01 42.72 45.2 #DIV/01 388.51 388.55		l i		_	_	_	-	 	 		366 51	388.50	471.81
hthy Account for Household - Indigent' usehold receiving free basic services es and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Nater: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Dither sub-total 3 #DIV/01 323 79 143: #DIV/01 42 72 45 2	% increase/-decrease				_	_] -	_	1 (1	1	6.0%	6.0%
sehold receiving free basic services es and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Dither sub-total	nthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3			_		 	 	 				
#DIV/U! 323 79 343. #Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Nater: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Dither sub-total #DIV/O! 42 72 45 2	usehold receiving free basic services				,		1		1 1	İ	1		
#DIV/0 323 79 343 323 79 343 323 79 343 323 79 343 323 79 343 323 79 343 323 79 343 323 79 343 323 79 343 323 79 3	es and services charges:	- 1 1				İ				1			
Electricity: Basic lavy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Dither Sub-total	Property rates									#DIV/or	303.70	140.02	01.204
Vater: Basic levy	Electricity: Basic levy	1 1		- 1		 			1 .	#51470	02078	143 22	363 81
Mater: Consumption	Electricity: Consumption						l .			. [-	-	-
Sanitation Seritation Refuse removal Wher Sub-total 366.51 388.5	Vater: Basic levy			i							_	_	-
lefuse removal #Drv/01 42 72 45 2 45 2 45 2 45 2 45 2 45 2 45	Vater: Consumption										_	-	_
Sub-lotal 366.51 388.6	Sanitation				1		۸.			· ·	_	24	-
Sub-total 366.51 388.5	łefuse removal	İ		, [#Dfs/01	÷2.72	45.00	40.55
,	Other								- 2	#111/0	42 /2	45 28	48.00
,		total									200 54	000 ==	****
	/ Services							_	-		300.01	388.50	411.81
ul baueshald hill:	t.	}		— <u>-</u> †			- <u> </u>		 -	<u>-</u> -	200 54	550.00	4
Incressed-decrease				.				ĺ		-1		388.50 6.0%	411.81 6.0%

<u>References</u>

^{1.} Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

^{2.} Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25ld water

^{3.} Use as basis properly value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 8 kl water free)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

			Tooling par	modicio by t	pe	_					
· - -	Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 2016	6/17	2017/18 Media	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
	Rithousand	1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +	Budget Year +2
	Parent municipality				ĺ	1	1.		2017/10	2018/19	2019/20
	Securities - National Government							 	-		
	Listed Corporate Bonds	- i	j					-	1		
	Deposits - Eank	1 1						1	1		
ŀ	Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					j	İ	!	40 000	45.5	
- 1	Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	1 !		.					40 0 111	40 000	40 000
-1	Bankers Acceptance Certificates	1 1		ļ				١			14
-1	Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			- 1		[·*					1
-	Guaranteed Endowment Policles (sinking)		1								
1	Repurchase Agreements - Banks] [-		.					<u> </u>
1	Municipal Bonds	1 1									
М	unicipality sub-total	1 1 -	- - +					_ ~ [
E	ntitles			-	- 1	- [-		40,000	40,000	40,000
	Securities - National Government	1 1						[10,000
1	Listed Corporate Bonds					i				İ	- 1
	Deposits - Bank					,			1.		- 1
1.	Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		i	1							1
L	Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	1 !		-		1				- 1	
	ers Acceptance Certificates		, j	i	1			J		į.	. 1
П	Supranto d Fortificates of Deposit - Banks				- 1		:		İ		
	Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks							- 1			
1						i					
Ent	itles sub-total							L			
Cor	solidated total:						·	[-	-	
Refe	Prences						_	-	40,000	40,000	40.000

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment !D	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Parent municipality Nedbank		Month	3 motohs	No	Fixed	?'9	U	n/a	30/0 6 /2016
funicipality sub-total									
ntities									
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
tities sub-total									
OTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									

Helerences
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA17 Regrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Year 201	6/17	2017/18 Media	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Parent municipality	_				Douger	Dudget	Polecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Annuity and Bullet Loans				İ						
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock				l		İ				10.00
Instalment Credit				! 			į			
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities								56	56	66
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			İ	,	1	i	1.5			
Marketable Bonds			1 1						İ	
Non-Marketable Bonds			ļ [1 .	17				
Bankers Acceptances			¦ i		[1000	!			
Financial derivatives			! !			1			j	
Other Securities			·		×					
funicipality sub-total	1 1	<u> </u>					1		!	
			_ [_	_	-	66	66	66
intities		ļ				ĺ			i	
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				Į						
registered stock								. }		
Instalment Credit							Í			
Financial Leases	l i						- 1			
PPP liabilities		i								
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-		i							
Marketable Bonds							- 1	1		
				ł						
Non-Marketable Bonds		- '				į				
Bankers Acceptances		•			i				1	`
Financial derivatives	1 1					·				
Other Securities								j		
tities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
tal Borrowing	1	-			_			66	66	
anant Barraudan Cata-ula-dilutus	1 1								00	66
spent Borrowing - Categorised by type		,								
rent municipality							i i			
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		j					- 1			
Local registered stock				1				}		
nstalment Credit				1	Ì	. 1	ŀ			
Financial Leases			. !				- 1	!		
`abilities			:		20					
hrance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier				- 1	1	1				
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds		i	}			1	•			
Bankers Acceptances Tinancial derivatives							1			
Other Securities	İ									
icipality sub-total	11									
lan						_	-	-	-	-
ties ong-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)							1			
ong-Term Loans (annonyreducing balance)		ļ								
ocal registered stock		İ		- 1	i	ĺ			1	
stalment Credit		}	1	[j					
nancial Leases										
PP liabilities										
nance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
arketable Bonds				[
on-Marketable Bonds							7			
inkers Acceptances		J.								
nancial derivatives										
her Securities es sub-total] , -									
sa sun-total	1	-	-	-	-	-				
Unspent Borrowing	1	_		 -	_					
							~	- 1	-	-

<u>References</u>
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand	.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	
RECEIPTS:	1, 2						7 0100000	2017110	2010/19	2019/20
Operating Transfers and Grants					1			· ·		
National Government:	1 1	_		-	_	_		71,531	70,152	78 46
Local Government Equitable Share					_	<u>. </u>		59,253	62 275	75,36 64,44
Finance Management		2.9	1					1,900	1,900	1.90
Integrated National Electrification Programme			İ			1		8.000	5,000	8.00
EPWP Incentive			Į	100				- 1,440		
	1 !									
					·					1.
MIG (PMU Operaironal)								935	977	1 02
Provincial Government:				_	-	_	_	932	979	1,52
								744	782	82
								188	197	202
į			1.	14.7	·	1			i	500
MIG (PMU Operational)			,				:			
District Municipality:										
inser description!	-							<u>-</u>		
Other grant providers:				-	-	_				
insert description)										
otal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-		_			72,463	71,131	76,891
plital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_ [_	. 17.700	40.500	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-							17,760 17,760	18,567 18,567	19,418 19,418
						.]	1	17,700	15,307	19,418
			İ	ľ						
Other part I has aforeful to be forest done	ļ				.	İ				
Other capital hausfers/grants [insert desc]	i-									
Provincial Government:	-	-	~							-
Other capital transfers grants [insert description]			·							
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_					
[insert description;					-			-	-	- 1
	_									
Car grant providers:	_									-
nsert description;										
al Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	_					17,760	18,567	19,418
TAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		_	-	-	-	_		90,223	89,698	96,309

Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

^{3.} Replacement of RSC levies

^{4.} Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

^{5.} Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

^{6.} Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	0	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants					1]	!	
National Government:		_	_	_	_		_	71,531	70,152	75.00
Local Government Equitable Share	1			 	 	<u> </u>		59,253	62,275	75,366 64,446
Finance Management					4	7. °		1,300	1,900	1 900
Integrated National Electrification Programme								8 000	5,000	8.00
EPWP Incentive		gr. 4		1		 -	' .	1,443		
	i	100				!			_	
	!		**							
MIG (PMU Operational)					1 2 1 1			935	977	1,022
Provincial Government:		_	_		[- ,	_	_	932	979	1,523
	l i							741	732	821
							1.	188	197	202
			~				Ι.	-	-	500
	i		•		i					_
MIG (PMU -Operational)				·				-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_ 1	_	_		_	_
insert description	-								·	
1								}		4
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_			i	
Insert description]	-									
Trest acombined									ĺ	
otal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	_	_	_	-		72,463	71,131	76,891
apital expenditure of Transfers and Grents										
National Government:			_	_	_	- i		17,760	18,567	19,418
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-							17.760	18,567	19,418
					ĺ				10,007	10,710
						į				
			ļ		į			1		
Other countyl iron-loss quark lineart sees.			i							
Other capital iransiers/grants (insert desc)	-									
Provincial Government:			-			· - <u> </u>		-		
			1.0				2.5			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]			Į.							
District Municipality:		-	-		_	_				
[insert description]	-									-
(united the southfully)					*		4 -	×		
Other word accordance	İ				i					
Other grant providers: [nsert description]	_	-				-				
isa t describitory	ľ									
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-		-	-	17,760	18,567	19,418
TAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-					_		90,223	89,698	96,309

neterences

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 4 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:			l							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									!	
Current year receipts								71 531	70,152	75 368
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-			-	_	71,531	70,152	75,368
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:					i					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				.						!
Current year receipts	1							932	979	1,523
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1	_		-				932	979	1,523
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1				i					
District Municipality:	1.									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 (
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 3			-	-		-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 i	ì								
Other grant providers:	1 1									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				-				X		
Current year receipts	1								· ·	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue				-		-				
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
rating transfers and grants revenue	4_1	-		-	-			72,463	71,131	76,891
tal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2							-		
pital transfers and grants:	1,3	ŀ	1	- 1			1			
National Government:			i	ŀ			-			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								17,760	18,567	19,418
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	i I.	-		-	-	_	~	17,760	18,567	19,418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		j								
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			j	1		,	- 1	1	1	
Current year receipts	L					1	- 1		i	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:								i		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						į				
Other grant providers:								į		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						ļ.				1.0
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	_				-	-	- [_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
rital transfers and grants revenue			-		-	-		17,760	18,567	19,418
tital transfers and grants - CTBM	2		-		-		- [-	_
AL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		- 1	_	- 1	_	-	_	90,223	89,698	96,309
AL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM										

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Y	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Medi	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +:
Cash Transfers to other municipalities								-	2017/10	2010/19	2018/20
'asa,* duscription	1	_	-		-	_	_	_	<u> </u>		
h			-	-	-	_	_	-			
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		ļ <u> </u>							1.	_	_
								- · _ -		_	
Cash Transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	1.	1	·								
moor a security	2		-	- [<u>-</u> į	-	y- <u>-</u>	-	-	_	-
		i .	"	_ [-	- i	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfera To Entitles/Ems'] _	-				-					_
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State insert description.	3			_ [
A	"	_	-			-	_ [_		-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:										_	
	+										
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert descripton				- 1			ľ				
The state of the s		_	-					-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-							<u>-</u> _		
eash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description				1.							
inser description	1 !	-	- [- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal . Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	+				-						
OTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	- [-	-					
on-Cash Transfers to other municipalitims	$\overline{}$							\Rightarrow			
hisert des cription	1	-	- !	-	-		- [_	_	_ !	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
rtal Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-			<u> -</u>	-		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>		
on-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms								—— <u> </u>			
Insur description	2	_	_				1		1		
11.4	1-1	- i		-	-					-	
ALLE COLUMN TO A STATE OF THE S									-	-	-
tal Non-Cash Transfers To Entitles/Ems'	+							-	-		
n-Cenh Transfers to other Organs of State							,		T		
Insert description:	3	-	- j	- [-	-	_	1	_		
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
tal Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	╀										
	 	-		 -							-
n-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
al Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-				_					
ups of Individuals											
la scription	5	-	-	- [-	-	_]	_	_	_	ł
Friends electroniy		-	-		-	-	-		900	354	1 000
al Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:					-		-+	+ -	202		4 000
al Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: AL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-			900	954 954	1,000

neticatives

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

Insert description of each organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 All descriptions should separate i: ansfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remunerati		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Yes	r zuren /		THE BUILD	Term Revenu Framework	e & Exp
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Origin				kriget Year	Budget Year	Bud
	1	A	В	Cutcome	Budg	et Burdg	_	cast	2017/18 G	+1 2018/19 H	+2
Councidors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages		!					- 1			"	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-		i î			- T	.	3,296	9.420	
Medical Aid Contributions		_		-	.	-	<u> </u>	- []	1:10 1:88	105	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance		-		-		-	-	-		-	
Housing Allowances] - [1 -			~ !	- j	- [Javi	555	1
Other benefits and allowances	i	-	i -	1 -		11	_ [- [
Sub Total - Councillors		-	_	_	_	_	-		5,106	5,410	—
	4	l	-	-	1	-	-	- [-	5.9%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	2				1						
Pension and UVF Contributions	1	_	! -	-		-	-	-	5,851	6,342	
Medical Aid Contributions	1 1		1 -	1 -		-	- 1	- [0	io i	
Ovartime	П			-		-	I i .	.]	:	_ [
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Altowance	إما	, –		-		-	- 1	-	915	Sirá	
Celiphone Allowance	3 3	_	1 -	-	1		-	-	4/2	719	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	_			_	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-		1	-	_	-	- 1	- 1	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		=	-			- [-	-	-	- 1	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	- 1 N =	1 2			-	_	-	- 1	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			<u> </u>	-	 	!		-	7,334	700	
% incresse	4		- 1	-			-	-	7,554	7,847 7.0%	
Other Municipal Staff					1				.		
Besic Salaries and Wagcs Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	[.		- '	-	32,535	38,010	
Medical Aid Contributions				_	1 '		-	-	(章)	364	
Overtime	-		_			1			1.753	731	
Parformance Bonus		-	-			1	-	-	700	301	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3		-			4	-	-	144	318	
Housing Allowances	3	_					- [-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowance:	3		-	-			i	-	50	30	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards					-			-	10u	060	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		- !		_	-	•		500	584	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff						 		-	38,598	531 39,388	
% Increase	4		-	- 1	-	-	.]	-	-	2.0%	
Total Parent Municipality	+							-	51,006	52,612	_
Board Mambers of Entitles			-	- 1	_	-		-	- '	3.1%	
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	_ [_				1		
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	_	_		-	-	_	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		-	-	-	-	-		- !	-	- 1	
Performance Sonus			_	- [-		-	-	-	
Motor Velticia Allowance	3	_	_					-	. i	-	
Celiphona Allowance	а	- !	- ļ	-		-		-		. :	
	3	-	-	- 1	-	-		-	-		
Board Fees	*	- 1		-	_	-			-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	- 1			! .		-	-		
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	В	1	- !	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	
ub Total - Board Members of Entities	-					-				,_	
	١.		-	-]	-	1 -	:		-	-	
Book Salesia and Massa									1	1	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and URF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-		Į	- !	!	
Medical Aid Contributions		= [2		-	j -	1	-	5 L	
Overtime		_	- [_	_	3		- []		
Performance Bonue Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	_	-			-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Celiphone Allowance 9		- 1	_	-		-	-	1	-		
Housing Allowances 3		- [_ }	-	-] [ł	-	- !	
Other banefits and allowances 3		-	- 1	-	-]	!	1	-	-	
Payments in fleu of leave Long service awards			- 1	-	-	-	-		- [-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations 6		-		1			_	!		-	
Total - Senior Managera of Entities					-			-		— 	
% Increase 4			-	-	-	-	_		-	-	
gr Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages					1			1	i		
Pension and U.F Contributions		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	i	-	-]	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	- !	- !	-	- [_	j	-	- j	
Overtime	1	- 1	-1	- j				i	-		
Performance Bonus Motor Vahicle Allowance 3		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- [
Motor Vanicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3		-	- [-	~	-		-	~	
Housing Allowances g						2	, <u> </u>				
Other benufits and allow cinces 3		-	-	-	-	-	- ()		-	-	
Payments in fieu of leave Long service arrands		-	-	-	-		-		- 1	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations 6		-		-	-	-	-		- i	-	-
Total - Other Staff of Entities				<u>-</u> -		-		 -	-		
% Increi3e 4			-	-	-	-	_]	-	-
Municipal Entities			= -								_
IL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS					T	T					
increase 4				-		-		51,6	- 006	52,612 . 3.1%	65,72 5.9%
	_	-				-		45,6	900	47,202	50,00
siences solide Youns and advances' where applicable if any reports 77 of the Systems Act I lidd benetits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be sho 1, C.B. D.C. E/C, F/C, G/D, M.D. (?) Lot agree to the sub-fuel appearing on Table A1 (Employer	WI AS	the cost (full ma				vant allowance		·			- SVIII

- A. Corect as all 30 -0399

 Column Deficience:
 A. B. Card C. Auctived actual as per the audited financial still tements. If existed amounts are unanchable, unaudited emounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited.
 D. The original budget approved by council for the budget yeur.
 E. The budget for the budget year as classified by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
 F. An estimate of softs abuses amounts (one suitall) for the current year at the point in time of preparing this budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
 G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

 H. and I. The indicative projection

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salarles, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Re	1 -	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Packag
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3	+	-					
Speaker	4		482,096		184 699			
Chief Whip		İ	700,000		104 099			666,79
Executive Mayor		1	600 605	_				-
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	602,625		224,870			827,49
		1	482,096		184,699		;	666,79
Executive Committee			243,328		113,690		. [357,01
Total for all other councillors		1	1,889,078		869,693		; · 1	2,758,77
Total Councillors	8	-	3,699,223	-	1,577,650			5,276,87
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	"		1 051 000	4 000				
Chief Finance Officer		j	1,351,023	1,962	144,000	189,417		1,686,40
		İ	1,131,028	1,962	132,000	158,619	Service of	1,423,609
Sm Corporate			1,117,281	1.962	132,000	156,694		1,407,937
SM Technical			1,117,281	1,962	132,000	156,694		1,407,937
SM Community			1,117,281	1,962	132,000	156,694		1,407,937
ist of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
ist of daut officer with packages >= Sofilor Manager								
								_
						1		_
						ļ		-
						į		-
						ŀ		_
					j			_
								-
		1						-
				į				- -
otal Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5,833,894	9,810	672,000	816,118		7 999 800
	1				0.2,000	010,710		7,333,822
Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7				,			
N/A								-
					1			-
			1	İ		:	•	- [
		j				Ť		- 1
		!			ļ			- [
						ļ	•	- 1
	1	İ	+	j	ŀ	!	4	_
		i	1		i	l		_
		ļ			!		۵.	-
	!					j		
					i			-
								-
								-]
						İ		-
								-
af for municipal entities	8,10	_				<u>-</u>		
·	-,	+						
AL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	-	9,533,117	9,810	2,249,650	818,118		12,610,695

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	i	2015/16		C	Frent Year 2010	6/17	, a	Idget Year 2017	не
			Permanent	Contract						
Number	1,2	Positions	employees	employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entitles									- Inprojecto	omployees
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		14	1 1	13	14	1	13	14	1	
Board Members of municipal entities	4		3"			· ·	10	14	1	1:
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	3	5	5	5.	5	5	[ء	_	
Other Managers	7	δĺ	6	6	6	3	6	5	5	
Professionals		25	25		31	31	•	6	6 (
Finance		3	3		5	5	-	31	31	-
Spatial/town planning					"	9		5	5	-
Information Technology		9	2	i	s !	,	i	-]	-	
Roads		2	3		3	3		3	3	_
Electricity		*			, ,	<u>ت</u>		3	3	-
Water]			. 1	. !		- 1	-	- [-
Sanitation	1			j	- [- 1	-	-	-
Refuse		1	. [l l	i			4.	- 1	-
Other	1	17	47		1		i	- 1	-	-
Technicians	i	35	17		2(1	20		20	2G	_
Finance		3	31	4	31	31	-	31	31	_
Spatial/lown planning		"	. 5	4	5	5		5	٤	_
Information Technology	-				j			-	- i	-
Roads			i	i	1	i		-	_ [_
Electricity					(0)	j	- 1	-!	_	_
Water	i			Ţ	i	. [j	-	!	_
Sanitation				- 1		į	·			_
Refuse	i	_ [1	- 1		į		- 1	- }	_
Other		5	5		5	5		5	5	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		21	21		21	21		21	21	_
Service and sales workers		10	10		11	11		11	11	
		9	9		10	10		10	10	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	- 1	1						_		
Craft and related trades		'						_ 1		_
Plant and Machine Operators		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Elementary Occupations		18	48		48	48		18	46	-
TAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	166	149	28	170	157	24	170	157	24
% increase					2.4%	5.4%	(14.3%)	- 170		24
al municipal employees headcount	i, 10			1		5,5	(1,7,0,0)	- 1	- -	-
	, 10	14	9	6						
	10	2	2	۰	14	14	6	14	14	. 6

References

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 'at number of employees working on these functions

]
튛
象
and
<u>§</u>
흴
틝
gete
3
- 53
휼
E G
뷻
Sep
ģ
<u> </u>
꼺
N227
ᄓ

Secretary and se	Description	Be e						Budget Year 2017/18	ar 2017/18						Medium To.		
The control of the co	R thousand		all i	Augment	1									i		IIII nevenue and Framework	Expenditure
The state of the protection of the state of	Revenue By Sprive	\dagger		Mugust	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	auni	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
99 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 -	Property rates		4 000										,		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
The street services are all th	Service charges - electricity revenue	_	202	1.253	·`		1,253	1253	1.253	1253	1 75	+ 240					
the subtractive course by the	Service charges - water revenue		0	(c)			(2)	(75)	(3)	192	(5)	75.	3	1,253	15,040	15,942	16,89
The art dependence of the control of	Service charges - sanitation revenue	_				1	 !	ı		. 1	,	Ē 1	(C)	- SS	1	1	'
The control co	Service charges - refuse revenue		8	1 8			í	1	,	1	1	1 1	•	•	ı	ı	<u>'</u>
Market benefit with the control of t	Service charges - other	_	5	*	₹	5	88	4	68	\$	2	6	1 8	, ;	1	ı	1
water-streament of the control of th	Rental of facilities and equipment		, 1	, ;	1	1	1	1		,	3		2 5	28	070'1	1,134	1,20
A season of the control of the contr	Interest earned - external investments	_	នន្ទ	is i	99		딺	18	18		· K		, 1	1	ı	1	. '
Substitution of the control of the c	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3	2	253		263	355	263	250	3 6		SS.	8	656	630	92
The state of the control of the cont	Dividends received		ø	T)	æ	Φ	ų.	æ		900	2.3		Ş	253	3,040	3,540	25.00
The control of the co	Post and a second second	_	•	1	ı	,	<u>'</u> ı	-	u	P	œ	9	9	9	92	2	
Particularity of the control of the	rinco, pretables and roneits	_	73	87	75		E		. 1	1	ı	ı	1	1	۱, ۱	4 1	*
The control of the co	Exerces and permits		18	65	18		2 8	2 5	2	Z	B	73	23	22	028	1 00	1 }
A standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard transfer and controlled standard transfer and controlled standar	Agency services		1	1	} ।		3		9	五	£	8	99	5	02.6	080	
Particular Par	Transfers and subsidies	_	5.96	5.00	F 364	, a	1		ı	1	1	1		}	2	2	88
Comparison of the Personal Control of the Comparison of the Comp	Other revenue	_	48.	QV.	0,901	- Sec.	55	2961	5,361	5,961	5.961	5.961	5 QR1	100 8	1 9	1	1
Comparison	Gains on disposal of PPE		· 1	2	ğ	34	30	48	48	48	48	44	48	0,000	12,453	11,131	76,887
Tiggs	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and confiden	-	TOT 1	'	1			ı	t	1	1	? ,	P	4	6/6	204	22
Marcaple See		000	1,727	7,727	7,727	7,727	7,727	7,727	7.7.7	7777	7 797	100		1	1	-	,
A controlled controlle	Expenditure By Type		_							4 16	1771	1,121	7,727	9,562	94,562	94,771	101.695
A sees impalment and the convenience and the c	Employee related costs	_	300	0000								•		_		,	
A sees inquirent at the control of t	Remuneration of councillors		2000	3,04,0	3,408	508.5	3387	3,808	3 808	3 808	3.808	2 808	d	1000			
4 Sessi impairment 189	Debt impairment		424	426	\$	9.7	426	426	426	428	43.	967	0,00	3,825	45,900	47,202	50,001
955 956 957 958 958 958 958 958 958 958 958 958 958	Depreciation & asset impairment		2	8	98	25	88	38	88	- 88	3	8	9	426	5,106	5,410	5,721
## 1284 11,877 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,584 11,874 12,884 11,874 12,884 11,874 12,884 11,874 12,884 11,874 12,884 12	Finance charges		3	986	999	586 6	686	33	98	090	5 8	8 8	8 ;	88	1,050	1,113	1,180
Subtriess 2,023 2,	Bulk purchases	_	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	80 7	- T	<u></u>	11,867	12,584	13,339
Subsidies (170	Other materials	_	r	1	1	ı		1	ľ	' '	. 1	•	•	_	-8-	4	91
Subsidies - capital (monetary latest capital (monetary lates) latest capital (monetary lates) latest capital (monetary lates) latest capital (mone	Contracted services		1 9	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-		F)	1	•	ı
Fig. 1-70	Transfers and subsides		2,023	500 P	202	2,023	2,022	2 029	5,033	2003	6.6	: 20	1	i	1	1	1
Secret PPE 1.166 1	Other expanditure	_	20	?	120	\$	128	130	181	5 5	2007	Z (DZ)	2,023	2,023	24,275	22,155	26.088
1,100 1,10		_	.166	1,166	1,166	1.186	99	1166	3 4	3 3	2	22	120	(423)	8	35	1000
State Stat	Loss on disposal of PPE		1	1	1	J			2	98	\$	1166	1456	2,608	15,431	14.045	14 R3R
Subsidies - capital (montalay 1,356 1,55	logi Expenditure		8,620	8,620	8,620	8.620	2810	0 690	. 0000		F	1	1	1	1	1	1
1,566 1,569 1,56	Surplus/(Deficit)	-	/809/	10001			2	0,040	a'agn	07:9'R	8,620	8,620	8,620	9,536	104,546	103,480	112 185
1,356 1,558 1,356 1,558 1,358 1,559 1,59	Tansfers and enderrine	-	260	(893)	(883)	(883)	(1,082)	(689)	(883)	(893)	(863)	(80%)	recopi	1		ì	20 4
Subsides - capital (monetary without) Subs	allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 760	9	1							(20)	(200)	8	(3,984)	(8,709)	(10,491)
Subsidities capital (invitind - all) Subsidentity capital (invitind - all) Subsidities capital (invitind -	Transfare and embelding and the contract		3	8	ਤੇ -	88	185 175	.558	898	55.5	1,558	1,368	355	623	17.780	10201	
Usefolded, Non-profit Institutions, Private Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporations. Higher Educational Public Corporation Public Corporational Public Corporation Public Corporation Public Corporation Public Corpo	allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	_									- -			_	3	in in its angle in the interest of the interes	514-51 1014-101
Unblic Corporational -	Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private			r.			-								_		
Subsidies - Capital (in-Virido all)	Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational	_										-		_			
subsclidites - capital (in-find all) 665 665 676 665	[retitutions]		'	ı					_	_		_				_	
after capital transfers & 665 <td>Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>:</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>k</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>. ,</td> <td>'</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td>	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			,	:		1	k	1	1	1	1	. ,	'		_	
minorities Legis 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 66	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-				1	<u> </u>	-		1	1	1	1	t	1 ,1	,	,
Timinorities Last (cliential) of associate Last (cliential)	contributions		999	999	665	999	476	665	755	Cer	100	1			!	,	-
Immortities Label Celebrary of associate 1 6656 6656 665 6656 6656 6656 6656 66	laxation	_	'		1			}	3	B	600		999	8	7,776	9,858	8.927
Let (effect) of associate	Attributable to minorities			1			ı	•	1	1	1	,	•		_	-	
1 666 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 66	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						j	'	1	:		ī	1	,		1	1
900 476 665 665 665 686 640 7770 A	urplus(Deficit)	-	665	ASS	- Page	1 40	-	'	'	J	t			'	! !	ſ	1
	derences	-		3	200	200	476	965	999	156	665	665	599	EA0	24.4	' !	

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

-
- 4
3
7
5
•
ğ
•
푹
Š
Š
2
3
- 6
ď
2
9
ية
5
豆
Ĕ
2
౼
夏
윤
Đ
罶
ထ
2
Ŝ
<u>e</u>
윤
۳,
ğ
₹
ᅙ
희
ᅱ
۲,
او
5
티
티
Ē
-
7
31
41

August Sept. October Nove 229 229 229 229 6,107 6,107 6,107 1,699 1,699 1,699 1,699 105 105 105 8,66 36 36 36 86 36 5 6 6 8739 739 739 739 8,285 9,285 9,285 8,284 9,344	229 229 6,107 6,107 1,699 1,699 1,699 1,699 2,105 1,699 2,105 2,10	January 229 6.107 1,699 105	229 6,107 1,699 10.5 - 36 5,53	229 6,107 1,699		,				
ENVICES 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 1,009 1,69		229 229 1,69 1,6	229 6,107 1,689 10.5 - 36 5,5	229 6,107 1,699					Framework	
ERVICES 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 1,00			229 6,107 1,699 10.5 10.5 6	229 6,107 1,699	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	3udget Year
EHVICES 6,107 6,107 6,107 6,107 1,00			229 6,107 1,699 10.5 36 5	6,107					81818	02/8102
ERVICES 1,699 1,69			6,107 1,699 105 1 + 36 5 5	6,107	528	528	230	6	1	
ERVICES 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105			1,699 105 7 36 8 365	1,699	6.167	201	407	K, /48	2,886	3,024
NT		6	35 + 88 8 8 88	200	1 600	0	,01.0	73,284	79,773	82,65
NT 739	σ̄	8 8 1 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	36 × 88 · 88	100	E 60	860	1,699	20,387	19,813	21,23
NT 739 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36	6	38 38 1 23 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	36. ₇ . 36.	3	£	Ē	\$	1,259	1,329	1.396
NT 739 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 739 739 739 739 739 739 739 739 739 739	of .	38 18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	88 r. 88	, i	 !	:	1	'	. 1	! !
739 365 365 365 365 365 365 365 365 365 365	of .	366 1 399 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	365	 92	æ	æ	98	435	. 46.	Î
739	တိ	92.28 1 1 1 1 2.08 1 2.	365		9	'n	rc	3 6	7	489
739 739 739 739 739 739 739 739 739 739	Ġ.	739		385	365	365	365	7 0	1 1	1
9,285 9,285	Ġ.	739	1			3	9	8/5/4	2,196	2,330
9,285 9,285 9,286 9,286 1,007 1,007 1,007 1,007	of o	1 1 1 285	7.90	730	į	J	I	ı	1	•
9,285 9,285 9,285 9,285 9,285 2,385 9,285			} ,	3	ko.	£	739	8,873	5,925	8.98
9,285 9,285 9,285 9,285 1,007			_	,	ı	!	1	1	,	. '
9,285 9,285 9,285 9,286 9,286 1,007			<u> </u>	l	1	1	ı	ı	'	
9,285 9,285 9,285 9,285 1,007		8285	r r	1	ı	,	1	I	-	I
1,007 1,007 1,007 1,007 1,007 1,007 1,007		9.285	1	1	1	1	1	1	. <u>-</u>	,
1,007 1,007 1,007 1,007 1,007		9.285	1	ı		1		I	I	
1,007 1,007 1,007 1,007			9.285	0 395	1000				J	
2.344 9.944 9.945			ļ	3	8	9,285	9,285	111,422	112,384	120,102
	1,063	1 007	1,007	1,007	1007	1 0007	1 002	000	-	
1945.7 HTC.7 PG3	~	2,344	2344	2.344	2344	D 144	200,0	12,130	12,632	13,281
ASS ASS ASS ASS ASS ASS ASS ASS ASS ASS	619	534	534	25.5	Š	100	4.5	28,128	29,706	31,378
1,096 1,096 1,096	1121 1,096	1096	+ Ogs	5 6	+ oc	456	545	6,502	3,570	3,785
2 2 2 2 2		8	3 8	8	980	1,096	660'1	13,185	13,791	14 630
311 311 311		3 5	Υ :	3	X	83	8	568	274	900
10N 218 218 218			- - -	314	311	311	311	3.729	3 062	67
365 386 386	218	218	218	218	218	218	270	200	ope's	4 3
GEMENT 35 35		365	365	365	365	365	2 2 2	120,2	R/1/2	2,945
NDS TRANSPORT		88	32	32	ę.	3 8	- B	9/5/	4,642	4,920
5:00: 2:08/ 2:08/ 2:08/	2,687 2,687	2,687	2 687	2,687	2 683	202	B (146	473	205
	-	. '			8	/20%	2,687	32,250	30,708	35,253
Vote 13 - Null	,	- <u></u>	_	ı I	1	1	1	ı	1	. '
Vote 14. Alvin		•		ı	-	1	ı	1	,	1
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		- -	r	1	1	1	1	1		
NOTE 130-INTRI		ı	1	!	 	I v.	1	-		1
		- - 	-	1	1	ı	ı	· 1	ı	ı
020°B 020°C	8,870 8,620	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,620	8.636	100 646	1 60	1 1
665 665 665	476 665	REF	200					040'501	102,526	111,174
- '	_	Š	g B	8	999	999	649	7,776	9.858	8 927
1	1	<u> </u>	1	1	1			_		4
	1	ı	ı	1	· .	J	İ	j	ı	ı
	ı						ı	1	1	ı
1 665 665 665		· ;	'	<u> </u>	,	1	1	1	1	
	630	965	665	965	999	999	649	7.776	6	1
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance								0////	8,00,8	8,927

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

State Stat	A thousand Sevenue - Functional Governance and administration Finance and administration Finance and administration	•														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
Comparison Com	Bevenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration	- A		lugust .	Sept	October	Movember	December								Framework	.
And the control contro	upvernance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration		+	-	1				Vanuary	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Yee
The control of the co	Executive and administration	_	6,336	6,336	6,336	6.336	8.336	6.396	į	-							מו מוש
1, 10, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11,			239	æ	229	22	500	250	8000	6,336		6,336	6,336	6,336	76.033	82 550	20
The first problem study of the control of the contr	inhernal audit		6,197	6.107	H 107	5.07	910	4 10.	4 107	837	_	672	6%	229	2,749	2.886	3000
The control of the	Community and cubic colors		1.	J	i	'	1		5 1	ii b		6 107	6,107	6,107	73,284	79,773	. 5
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Community and social contact	_	₽	무	₽	110	110	110	£	67	1 3	1	1	ı	•		j.
The developmental services	Sport and money		5	亮	105	105	5	ž	90,	107	DLL	110	10	110	1,316	1.329	,
Material content of the content of	Short and recreation		2	la"	2	IC.	2 14	3 "	2	105	105	2	8	5	1,259	1 320	DEC.
The control of the	Futhe salety	_	- '		' '	,	, ,	0	e,	מי	ç	IO.	13	ις.	57	630,1	-
1,000 1,00	Prousing		,	:	1	•	1	t	ı	1	,	1	t		; ;	1	
And confidential services 2,475 2,	Health		1	,	-	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı		ı		l	
The control of the	Economic and environmental services		2.475	2 47K	2 476	, ,	ı	ı	,	1	ı		1	1	ı	ı	
The control of the	Planning and development	_	2	£,410	6/4/2	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,476	2,475	2.475	3.476	3436	. !	1	ı	
Marche March Marche Marche March March March March March	Road transport		8 6	5 1	1,69	1,699,	1 699	1689	669	1.699	1 699	1 600	2,473	2,475	28,696	26,199	30,701
totation the state of the control of	Environmental protection		9	3/2	- 12 12 12 13 14	3776	776	776	É	377	92.	660	BHC'	1,699	20,387	19,813	22
Particular Par	Tradition soundard		1	ı	1	t	1		2	2	9	9	97.	776	906'6	6,386	9.470
Participant Participant			366	986	365	365	198	198	200	1 90		1	1	1	,	ı	
The proposal control of the control	Erkergy sources			1	1		3	3	COS	G.	365	392	365	365	4.379	2010	600
The control of the co	Water management		1	,		1	ı		1	1	,	1	1	1		C, 120	N
Purcelonal 3-56 3-266 3-56	Waste water management	_	ı	1		,		ı		1	r	ľ	1	1	_	í	
Purplement 9,586 9,286 9,286 9,586	Waste management		385	241	ı ş	1	t	1	1	1	1	ı	-		'	r	
Functional states of the control of	Other		3	B	Q S	8	8E	366	365	\$2	199	158	385		' !	1	
Witchings Space 9,286 1,14,122 1,14,122 1,14,122 1,14,122 1,14,122 1,14,122	al Revenue - Functional	ľ	1 1	•	1	1	-	4	ı	1		? (3	000	4,379	2,196	2,330
1,007 1,00			CR2	9789	9,286	9,285	9,285	9,285	9,285	9.285	9000	100.0	0	'	,	1	
and control size in the state of the state o	enditure - Functional	_				2	:	?	;	:	1:	Doyle	3,285	9,285	11,422	112,384	120,102
a and council 1, 0,77	Governance and administration		1361	3,351	3.351	25.00	2 407	2						_			
and administration 2.44 2.344	Executive and council		200	1 007	1 182	200	500	1000	2,35	3,351	3,351	3,351	3,351	3,351	40.266	40 39B	*
unit control 2.94	Finance and administration	``	4	> 344	77%	2.24	3	/00	3	1 2001	1,007	1 007	1 90:	1,007	12.138	12,833	12,002
and public services 1,337 1,340 16,714 free-rection 2,16	Internal audit		1	. '	-		t i	¥.,	× ×	2344	23/4	2,344	2,344	2.344	28 128	20 706	ੁੰ \$
bit and docidied services 1 (36) 1 (36) 1 (36) 1 (36) 1 (36) 1 (36) 1 (36) 1 (36) 1 (36) 1 (37) 2 (37) 2 (37) 2 (37) 2 (37) 2 (37) 2 (37) 2 (37) 2 (37) 2 (37)	Community and public safety	<u>-</u>	337	7337	1 287	1 007	1 6	1	'	1	ı	ı	i	. 1		3	51,576
Instructional propertion of the control properties of the control prop	Community and social services	-	age of	100	Ş	, io	705	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1.337	1340	15.074	, ,	. !
tely 22 21 218	Sport and recreation	_	210	3 2	25	9	1721	980	960 :	1,096	960	960	1 098	000	10,07	RbR'Q	17,865
The environmental services 3,622 3,522 3,532 3,5	Public safety	_	2		BIZ	NO N	<u>8</u>	218	218	218	218	8.5	- -	960-	091'62	13,786	14,620
of enrich or management at services 4,632 3,532	Housing	~	. 5	1 3	,	1		ı	ı	,	1	2	2	017	120,2	2,778	2,945
and development services 3,532 3,533	Health		3	ķ	3	21	প্র	걹	27	8	2		1 8	, ;	r	1	
A 552 3,532	Conomic and equipoppental condess			ı	,	1	1	1	,	۱,	\$,	77	N.	2	88	274	280
Second Second	Planning and development	<i>₹</i>	252	3,532	3,532	3,532	3,617	3,532	3,532	3.530	0030	1 6	'	I	,	1	
Color Colo	Road transport		254	A.	534	25	619	584	534	234	No.	3,002	3,632	3,543	42,481	38,230	43,228
(best 400 </td <td>Environmental protection</td> <td>Ą.</td> <td></td> <td>386</td> <td>7,99,4 7,09,4</td> <td>2,998</td> <td>33%</td> <td>2,388</td> <td>2.959</td> <td>7550</td> <td>9000</td> <td>900</td> <td>X</td> <td>K</td> <td>6,502</td> <td>3,570</td> <td>3,785</td>	Environmental protection	Ą.		386	7,99,4 7,09,4	2,998	33%	2,388	2.959	7550	9000	900	X	K	6,502	3,570	3,785
400 400 <td>Tracting consists</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>30</td> <td>GK 60.7</td> <td>20</td> <td>- P</td> <td>2,998</td> <td>35,979</td> <td>34,660</td> <td>36</td>	Tracting consists			,	,	1	1	ı	1	30	GK 60.7	20	- P	2,998	35,979	34,660	36
The control of the co	Eportal dollars	_	8	Q	400	400	423	400	Ş	- 6	1 6	1 ;	1	ı	ı	ı	
Per l'anglement 3	Water management		,	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	3	400	20	4,826	5,115	5,422
The folloting reasonciated by the control of the co	Work motor months		-	,	'	1	ı	,		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	
The Functional Secondary (deficit) of associate 1 666 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 6	Waste management		胀	15	183	*2	ଜି	Ř	- -	1 6	1 6	!	ı	1	,	r.	
Terretained A,620 8,620	the second secon	_	1 2	365	365	365	365	¥	3 %	3 5	£ }	99	195	38	446.	473	
e- Functional 8,620	Description of the second		1	ı	1	1	ſ	} (3	000	ğ	365	345	366	4,379	4 642	4 920
Deficie assoc. 665	י אלי אוות בי בחוגמוסטפו	3,6	ğ	8,620	8,620	8,620	8.810	008.0	0 600		- - - -	1	ŧ	ı	J	. '	2
Last (deficit) of associate Control of associate Co	lus/(Deffcit) before assoc.	-	18	255	100	.	1	awada	a,ocu	OZG'g	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,637	103,647	102,531	111.164
1 665 665 476 685 625	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			8		999	476	965	665	999	999	999	665	648	7,776	9,853	8.938
905 665 685 885	Nus/(Deficit)	4	10	166		_											•
200 COO COO COO COO COO COO COO COO COO C	References		3	g	ĝ	989	476	989	999	665	999	685	SSR.	989	- j	- 	'

- 4
9
=
ä
.0
2
=
9
2
₹
둤
ĕ
ĕ
<u> </u>
- #
읎
- 3
₽
동
Ĕ
듄
更
2
$-\delta$
ᇒ
ಷ
- ≴!
331
ಕ್ಷ
.평
읟
包
ᅙᅵ
핆
्र≣।
တ္ပု
ᇷ
릊
윋
ᆂ
. <u>.</u> 21
<u>æ</u>
21
Ŋ.
Ń
쏘
_

		Ē						Burkent Ve.	ar 2017/10						1 1		
FINT FINT FOR THE STATE SINGLE NOT THE STATE SINGLE	t control to							or segmen	01// 107 18		i				Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
NT			Aufy	August	Sept.	October	Mov.	Dec.	January	Feb	March	1			Budget Year	District	
FINT STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF	Multi-vear expenditure to be appropriated	-					1			5	I Subus	E C	May	June	2017/18	Duaget Year +	Budget Year
MIT 1500 1,700 1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1	,													4013/40
MIT	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		ı	1		ı	1	i	r	1	1	'	•	,			
NIT	Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		_	,		1	ı	1	1	1	1	t				I	_
MIT THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE TOTAL PROPERTY	Vote 4 - COMMINITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		ı	1	1	ŀ	1	ı	1	1	•				1	1	_
NIT	Motor Providence		1	,	1	1	'	ı	ı			ı	1	ı	ı	1	,
MIT 1	Voie 5 - HOUSING		1	ı	1				ı	r	ı	1	1	1	_	1	
NT	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	_	,			1	1	I	1	ı	ı	1		ı	_		_
NT	Vote 7 - SPORTS AND BECREATION			ı	1		1	i	1		1		:		_	ı	'
MIT 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Water 6 - WAS TE MANAGEMENT	_	,	,	1	1	1	,				1	'	ı	1	1	
NY NY NY NY NY NY NY NY NY NY	VOIG D - WAS IT MANAGEMEN		1	ı	1	,					1	'	ı	ı	, ,	ı	1
FINANCES N. 1.508 1.7509 1.750	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		1	1				1	1	ľ	ı	1	,	ļ			
FINAL SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SE	Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT	_	-			ı	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	ļ	_		!
THOUSE IN THE PARTY OF THE PART	Vote 11 - Null		,	1	ŀ	1	ı	,	ı	,	1				' -	'	_
THE TEACHER TO THE TOTAL T	- Lange	_	ı	1	1	1	1	ı			ı	l	1	ı	· ·	1	1
THOUSE STATE	Vote 12 - Null		ı	:					•	1	l	1	1	1	ī	,	
The control of the	Vote 13 - Null					ı	1	1	1	Г	1	ı	1	ı			
FINAL STATE NAME AND ALTERNATION AND ALTERNATI	Vote 14 - Nutl			1		· -	ı	ł	I ,	1	1	ı	1	1	_	·	
THAT IS THE TOTAL OF THE TOTAL	Vote 15 - Null		1	1	•	I	1	ı		,	ı	,	-			ı	1
FINVESS 156 1 1,738 1,73	Tables of the second se		,		•	1	ı	1	,	1				ı	ı	ı	1
Here 1	Capital Indiringed experience Sub-10tal	C/I	•	1	1	-						•	1	'	1	1	
NT. 15	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated			-				ľ	ı	ı	1	ı	•	•	1	•	'
HAVINGES 36 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		•									•					
HATT 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND A DAILE		N	N	61	CA.	V	N	W	0,	•	•	c				
FINVICES 35	SOCIETATION ADMIN		5	र	15	ΙΩ	10	ţ	ħ	#	4 4	4	7	N	 	1	·
FINICES 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36	Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1	1	,	'	?	?	2	D.	0	<u>u`</u>	5	45	185	1	·
VIT. 1.538	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		160	,	K	ę	!	1	ŀ	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1
168 168	Vote 5 - HOUSING		}	3	2	 8	*	₩ ₩	¥\$	88	38	8	33	¥	AOK		
VIT 168 <th>Vote 6 - PLIBLIC SAFETY</th> <th>_</th> <th>1 }</th> <th>I</th> <th>•</th> <th>1</th> <th>1</th> <th>1</th> <th>ı</th> <th>ı</th> <th>ı</th> <th>1</th> <th></th> <th>}</th> <th>3</th> <th>,</th> <th>1</th>	Vote 6 - PLIBLIC SAFETY	_	1 }	I	•	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1		}	3	,	1
VT 1,538	Vote 7 COOPER AND STREET		22	<u>8</u>	罗	168	168	168	168	166	180	469			1	1	'
VIT - - - - - - 5,387 - - - 5,387 - - - 5,387 - - - - - 5,387 -	VOIR / - SPURIS AND RECREATION		1	1	1	ı	ı			3	8	8	80	2 8	2,010	ı	1
VIT <th>VOIE 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</th> <th></th> <th>i</th> <th>1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th>ı</th> <th>1</th> <th>1</th> <th>1</th> <th>5,387</th> <th>5,387</th> <th>1</th> <th>ı</th>	VOIE 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		i	1					1	ı	1	1	1	5,387	5,387	1	ı
1,538 1,538 1,538 1,539 1,539 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,530 1,730	Vate 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		1	ı				:	;	ı	1	f .	1	ı	1	ı	
1,759	Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		1 538	1 239	4 520	1 6	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	•	
2 1,759 1,75	Vote 11 - Null				936	253	95.5°	1,536	- 538	1,536	1,538	1 538	1 538	(3.949)	12 073	10 567	-
2 1,759 1,75	Vote 12 - Null	_	ı	1	I	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1			2	100-101	24.2
2 1,759 1,75	Vote 13 - Nul		7	1	1	ı	ı	1	1		ı			'	<u> </u>	ı	1
2 1,759 1,75	The state of the s		ı	1	I	i	J	ı	ı	,			1	ı	1	t	ı
2 1,759 1,75	voice 14 - Nuit			•	1	ı	1					I		ı	ı	1	1
2 1,759 1,75	Vote 15 - Null		,	1	,		_	'	ı	,	1	1	1		,	,	1
2 1,759 1,75	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	~	1.759	1 750	4 760	4	· ;	1		1	1	1	1	1			
1,759 1,759 1,759 1,759 1,759 1,759 1,759 1,759	Total Capital Expenditure	0	1 750	1750	6671	Se/1	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1659	24 005	10 067	
		1	20,11	1,708	60/1	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1.759	1 750	4 750		2001	10,307	18,418

<u>References</u> 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeled Capital Expenditure

-
- >
٠.
9
- 32
G
- 0
_ a
- 6
42
_
c
- 6
=
=
-
-
9
=
- #
- 7
7
70
- 7
- 52
a a
_
40
- 22
Ω.
- 65
Ü
-
_
-5
E
~
~~
=
77
- Zi
-
<u>•</u>
ᄬ
œ
G)
ನ
-
77
~,
0
3
=
Ë
=
<u> </u>
.≘
72
≍
×
=
=
<i>≖</i>
97
ъ.
ᄅ
ᇷ
ᆵ
Ę۱
듯ㅣ
<u>.0</u>
احت
<u>- 1</u>
<u>_ </u>
ZI I
<u>-7</u>
<u> </u>
rvi I

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2017/18	ir 2017/18						Medium Te	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec	January	ā	Moreh	- V			Budnet Vear	Framework	,
Capital Expenditure - Functional	-									Marci	April	May	June	2017/18	2018/19	Duaget Year +2 2019/20
Governance and administration		ı	9	 &	Ę		•									
Executive and council		,	72		3 1		i	'	'		I	1	1	210	1	'
Finance and administration	•	•	, K	Ş	9 5	' '	1	ı	ı	ı			1	25	1	ı
Internal audit	_	J	3	3	3	1	F	ı	'	•	t		1	185	1	ı
Community and public safety			1 047	1 6	1 8	1	1	ı	ļ	ı			1	,		
Community and social services		1	Š	2,272	X	7,86,	우	•	,	'	,	,	9	7,822	1	· •
Sport and recreation			1 6	425	ı	l	ı	1	ı	1	'	ſ	1			
Public safety			, st.	1,347	1,347	24.	1	1	ſ	1	1	1	(0)	5.387	·	ı
Domino		1	904	200	200	200	2	,	1	1	1	ı	<u></u> 1	0100		ı
		•	i	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	,	-		2,010	1	•
Dealin		1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1					ı	ı	ı	1
Economic and environmental services		1	1,297	1,297	1,297	1297	1.297	1 297	1 202	1 207	1 00 7	; ;	ı	ŧ	ı	I
Planning and development		ı	1	. 1		. '	į	1	1641	167	/87 ['] L	1,297	0	12,973	18,567	19,418
Road transport		1	1.297	787	706 ;	1 202	1 -102	1 01	1 5	1	i	!	ř	ı	1	1
Environmental protection		1	į		1641	/R7	Šį.	RŽ.	,;R	1,29,7	1,297	1,297	0	12,973	18,567	19,418
Trading services				1	ľ	1	ı	ı	Γ	1	1	1	ı	1	1	
Energy sources		 -	ı	i	ı	ı	1	ı	•	.1	1	ı	,	ı	1	1
Water management		ı		1	1	1	ı	1	1 .	•	1	1	ı	ı	ı	. •
Waste wester menogeness		ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ī	1	ı	. '	1	,	1	ı
Most march international		ı	1	1	1	,	1		1	ı	ı	1	•	ı	ı	I
waste management		•	ľ	•	ı	•		1	,	1	ı		•	I	J	
Other	_	ı	1	1	1	1	•	ı	1)	ŀ	1	I
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	1	3,204	3,619	3,244	3,144	1.307	1.297	1.297	1 207	1 202	1 200 +		1 1	1	1
Funded by:	_									24.	16.91	1671	n	21,005	18,567	19,418
National Government		8.880					47.00	•								
Provincial Government						-	200			4,380		er.	0	17,760	18,567	19,418
District Municipality			•				-						ı	1	ı	
Other transfers and grants			325	325	205	ב ב ב	Š	Č					1	1	1	1
Transfers recognised - capital		8.BRO	Š	362	906	200	CX .	S	8	325	88	326	1	3,245	1	ı
Public contributions & donations			ì	}	040	 62	4,825	83	332	4,705	325	325	0	21,005	18,567	19,418
Borrowing				25									ı	1	1	.1
Internally generated funds			-								-		ı		1	ı
Total Capital Funding	-	8,880	325	325	325	305	4 825	300	500	İ	1		1	1	•	ı
References							Complete	COPE	250	4,70b	325	325	0	21,005	18,567	19,418
I Totale attached to a contract to the contrac																

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

#o#	(
y cash	
month	
geted	
8 8 8	
ble SA	
Ing Ta	
upporti	
S-puo	
Richm	
N227	
13	_

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS			√ .			Budget Year 2017/18	1r 2017/18		Í				Wedim Te	Medium Term Danamas and Essential	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
H thousand	=					,								Framework	expendime
	Auly	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2
Casal Receipts By cource	;												2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Complete Appears	1285	1,253	1.253	1.255	1253	1,253	1 253	1253	25.9	1 252	1 069	i di	-		
Control charges - electricity levelide	1	1	ı	1	1		1	,	,		2	(ey	986.61	15.942	16 899
Solvice changes - Water revenue		1	1	ı	•	1	•		•	,	1		1	r :-	ı
Spring shower profess manual of the spring springs		B	ı		:	1		1		ľ		1	ı	I	ľ
Service charmes other	8	•	8	92	8	2	2	2		2	- F	1 8		l j	ı
Rental of favilities and confirmant	1			ſ	. 1	ı	1	1		? 1	2 ,	В	GCS GCS	XE.	1,202
The state of the s	8			k	12.		18	S	154	¥	3			1 }	I
irilerest Barneo - external investments	<u> </u>	255	252	253	253	253	280	36	S 2	3 5	8 ;	8	H56	930	759
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	÷Ď	9	9	9	6	Œ	3	2	3	ĝ	3	8 8	3,040	3,540	3:540
Dividends received	1.		' '	 '	• 1	,	D	9		3 5	w	ဖ	22	32	75
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5.	52	R	2		, 8	 :	ri	•	•	1	1	ı	1	ı
Licences and permits	Æ			2 1	2 1	2	22	2	£	8.	73	73	870	395	200
Agency services	3.			8	8	S.	2	S.	ĝ	65	55	65	77.9	831	
Transfer receirts - onerational	1 6		1	ľ	ı		1	r	,	'				<u> </u>	Ř
Office reservoires	1967		5,461	E 5.	5,961	5.361	5961	5.361	\$961	196	30	808	62		ı ş
Curin level Las	\$		84	84	49	₩	. 48	3	- 82	*	48	Series Of	20.27	151	76,891
Sear receipts of source	7,798	7,793	7,793	877,7	7,773	7,783	7,783	7,783	7.783	7.783	7 783	2 240	0/0	8	22
Other Cash Flows by Source									} -		2	2	¥,	E / 86	101,695
Transfer receipts - capital	1,35R	1,558	1.350	1,368	1,556	1,568	1,556	155	1.568	398	1,58	899	44 764	4	
Transfers and a desistant											3	3	2	18 567	19, 116
alloations (National / Drawing) Departments															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private			•										-		
Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational				-			•								
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-							•								
kind - all)	1	1	1	1	1	ı	-								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1	1	ı	1		1	1		1 1	t i		1	•	1	ı
Short term togethe	,	1	1	ſ	ı	ı	ı	ı	,	•	' '	1 (ı	1	1
Increase (decrease) in consumer dervete	ſ	'	ı	1	ı	I	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1		ı	1
Decrease (Increase) in non-ciment dehine	1	t	1	ı	ı	1	1	-	1	1	 I	ì	1	ſI	1
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	-	1	,	: 1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			Γ I	4 1	1	1	1	ı	1	•	١.	1	1		1
Total Cash Receipts by Source	9,356	9,351	9,351	9.336	9.333	0 344	0 944	1 60	1	-	:	'	1	ı	ſ
Cash Payments by Type					i and a	i de	3,045	r de	LS, B	9,347	9,341	7,833	110,604	113,338	121,113
Employee related costs	9						-		٠						
Remuneration of councillors	424	3,000	2000	90 i	3.997	388	3.806	3,808	3 808	3.90R	3.80R	3,825	45,900	47 202	30 a01
Finance charges	- F		426	***	\$	8 3	8	£.	428	428	426	426	5,106	5416	577
Bulk purchases - Electricity	• '	- ,	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	=	80	-11	19
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1			 I	t		1	ı	1	•	ı	1	•	'	ı
Other materials		ı		· ·	ı	•	ı	1	1	1	•	1	*	1	ı
Contracted services	2,023	2 (23	2,03	300 6	3 000	1 2	1 8	1 ,	1		1		r	٠	1
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	120	_	2 5	03.	100	200	2	2.023	2,023	2023	2,025	2,023	24.975	22 155	26,088
Transfers and grants - other	1			ğ 1	<u>-</u>	22	ह	<u>\$</u>	₹	¥2	\$£	<u>8</u>	1.443	'	. 1
Other expenditure	£	8	45.1	. 8	_ ?	_	, 5	1 3	l	1	1 :	1		1	
Cash Payments by Type	6.426	6.4	6.426	6 436	0 444	\$ \$	3	3	82	₹	48	14,904	15,491	394	328
Other Cach Floure Boundaries to Tour			ng.	B944a	ČIO Ó	2	9,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	21,299	92,173	75,379	82,451
Capital assets	1760	}	i												
Repayment of borrowing	2 1	Ę	<u>.</u>	98.	1,780	1.780	1,780	392.1	160	1,760	1,645	1,760	21 005	16.567	247 Di
Officer Cash Flows/Payments			:		1	ı	1	'	. 1	1	1	ı	1	1	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	8,186	8,186	8,186	8.186	8.375	201.00	0 4 80	0 400				,			
NET INCREASE/DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	146				9016	a) 100	×5.	9,186	3,186	8,071	23,059	113,178	93,945	101,869
	1,110	1,103	CDL'I	1,150	956	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,270	(15,226)	(2,573)	19,392	19.244

KZN227 Richmond - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	∛ 17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +* 2018/19	1 Budget Year +: 2019/20
Financial Performance						-		2017/10	2010/19	2019/20
Property rates		_	-	_	_	_	_		1 .	
Service charges		_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_
Investment revenue	ı	. –	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Transfers recognised - operational	- 1	-	- 1	_	ļ _		_		-	_
Other own revenue	- 1	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	- 1	_		_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Fotal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	tions				 					
Employee costs	- 1	_	_	_	[]	_	-	-	-	~
Remuneration of Board Members	- 1	_		_	- i	- 1	_	-	_	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	- 1	_	_ [_ []	-	-		-
Finance charges	- 1	_ i	_ i		_ !	-	- 1	-	-	-
Materials and culk purchases		_	_ [_	-		-	-	- 1	-
Transfers and grants	- 1	_ i			-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure				-	-	-		- [_
otal Expenditure	ŀ									
urplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-			-				
apital expenditure & funds sources	_							·		
a) xpenditure	- 1			- 1		-		1	ŀ	
Transfers recognised - operational								━		
Public contributions & donations	- 1			I	ŀ			. !	ŀ	
Borrowing	- 1								1	
Internally generated funds					į				i	
otal sources		-	-	-	-	_	-			
nancial position	\top	-								
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities				1				j		
Total non current liabilities										
Equity				1		,				
sh flows	\top									
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing	-1									9
Net cash from (used) financing			-					ĺ		
sh/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	10015	Number		contract	R thousand
Khuselani Security Services	'/rs	3	Security Services at Municipal Buildings	30 Juine 2018	€ 299
					-
		Į.			
		ļ			j
					-
		į			
****		İ			
		İ			

<u>Fleterences</u>

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Implications	
budgetan	
ig future l	
racts havir	
3A33 Cont	
ng Table	
- Supporti	
lchmond	
KZN227 R	

						_	40¢0)¢1	Z021124	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Forecast	Contract
R thousand		Total	Original	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Tefimate	The state of the s	1			07/0707	ZNZBIZI	Value
Parent Municipality:	-			01/107	SUSUS.	2019/20	and the same		Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1	N .													
Contract 2														
Contract 5 etc.														_
Total Operating Revenue Implication	_	'	1											1
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	-			•	1	(1	,	1	1	1			
Insurance (Indive)	_		780	Ci 8	973	5								
Mursoft (FMS)			2 981	1472	1 553	200	į						٠	3.327
Mills Firthet (Varuers)			761	. 1	32	1,081	6.9	Z 067						11,499
l otal Operating Expenditure Implication		1	4,422	2,376	2.577	2708	200	917						1,708
Capital Expenditure Obilgation By Contract	2				i	P.	100'5	2,283	ı	ı	1	1		16,535
Contraci														
Conhect 2					-									1
Contract 3 etc.	_													,
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		1	1.											·
Total Parent Expenditure Implication			6 400	A DEF				r	1	ı	,	1		'
Entitles:	L		1,000	2,378	7,577	2,796	2,081	2,283			,		'	18 595
Bevenue Obligation By Contract	~													York
Contract :	_													
Contraction														_ I
Cupract 3 dt: Total Onesetion December Leading											-	÷		1
or operating revenue implication		1	1	1		1	 			}-				1
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	CAI							ı		ľ	1	1	1	1
Contracts														
ेलामस्य उस्स र										,		-	٠	1
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		1	,											1 1
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	^	_			1	1	1		r	1		,	'	
Contact 1														
Contract 2														1
Coract of all face of the control of			-											•
Total Forthe Generalities 100 mm		1	1	1	1	'		1	1	†, 				
our charge experionare implication	7		1	,	1	1		1				 '	1	١.
								, 	-	- 	-	•	1	1

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17 .	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Cl	ass/Sub-class									201020
Infrastructure			-		-	-	_	600	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	1 1	-	-	-		-	_		<u>-</u>	
Roads		-	. –	I	-	- !	_	_		
Road Structures		-	-	-	-		-	. `` _	_	_
Road Furniture		-	-		· -	· - !	-	_	_]	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_ }	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	- [-	-	_]	- :	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	- 1	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-		-	600	_	_
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	,-	-	-	-	_
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	- !	-	-	_ {	_
HV Switching Station		- 1	-	- [- 1	- }	-]	· _	_ i	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	- (-	- 1	-	_	
MV Substations		- i	-	- }	- [_	- [_ [_ !	
MV Switching Stations		-	- }	-	-	- (_	_ i	
(Networks		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	_ [_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	_	
Capital Spares		- !	-	- 1	-	-	-	-		_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-1	-	-	-	_	_	
Dams and Weirs		- [-	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	
Boreholes		- ;	-	-	-	- 1	_		- [_
Reservoirs		- j	-	- [_ !	_	_	_ [
Pump Stations		-	-	-	_ !	-	-	- ¦	_ (- 1
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	- 1	-	_		_ [
Bulk Mains		-		-	- 1	_ [- 1	_		- 1
Distribution		~	- [- [-	-	_	_		- 1
Distribution Points		-	-	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		-	_	-	-	_	-		_ i	- [
Capital Spares		-	-	- [-	-	_ 1	_		-
Sanitation infrastructure		-	-	-	_]	_		_		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	- !	-	_		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_ !	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	- !	- }	_ }	_	_	-
Outfall Sewers		- (-	- [_	_	_	_ !	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	- 1	-	_ i	- 1	_	_	- 1
ital Spares		- 1		-	_	_	-	_ i		_
vaste Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	- į	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	_ [- 1	_	_	_	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-!	-	- 1			_	_	- i	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	- 1	_ !	_ !	_	Ξí	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	_	- ĺ	_	_	_	-	- 1
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
ail Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_ j	_ 1	-	-	-
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- !	-
Rail Structures		_ !	-	_	_	_			-	-
Rail Furniture		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	_	_	_ [_	- 1	-	- [-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	-	- j	-	-
MV Substations		_	_		_ !	i	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	- 1	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_		-	-	-	-	-
astal Infrastructure		_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments	1 1				- [-	-	- !	- 1	- !

otal Capital Expenditure on new assets	1						-	6,632	_	
	- -						_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-	-	-		-	-	_
Coo's, etarine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	_	-
Libraries		-	_	_		_	_	-	_	_
<u>libraries</u>			_	_		_				_
Transport Assets		-	-	_	_	-	_	10	_	
Fransport Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	10		
Machinery and Equipment		_	-		-	-	-	50	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	-	50	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	<u> </u>
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	_	25	_	
			-	-	-	-		60	_	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	-	-	-	60	_	-
Computer Equipment					_	_	_	-	-	-
Unspecified				_	_	_	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	ļ .
Water Rights Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Licences and Rights		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	j _	
Servitudes		_	-	-	_	_	-	_		
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	_	_	_			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	- 1	-	· -	-	-	-] -	1 -	1 _	. 1

References

check balance

21,005,250

-2,438,450

851,200

^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref		2014/16	2015/16		Surrent Year 2016	\$/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Tenn Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Assat	Class/Sub-class					1 0.000	2017/10	+1 2010/19	+2 2019/20
Infraștructure					_	-	-	-	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	· -	-	-	-	-	~	
Roads Road Structures	-	-	: -	_ ,	-	-	-		-	-
Road Furniture	١.	-	- !		-	-	-	-	- }	* * . -
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 1 2 -	-
. Storm water Infrastructure		_ [-	-	-	-	-	~	-
Drainage Collection		_			-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	- !	_ [_	-	-	- i	-
Attenuation		_	_	-	- 1	_		_ [-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	- 1		_	-	-]
Power Plants		- !	-	-	- 1	-		_	_	_ [
HV Substations		-	-	-	- !	_	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations	Ì	-	-]	- }	-]	-]	-	- {	_	
MV Suitching Stations	j	-	- i	- [•-	-	-			-
MV Networks		- {	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Sparas			_	- 1		- [-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	į	_ [_		-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Dams and Welrs		-	_	_	_	_	- [-	-	
Boreholes			-	-	_ [_	_ [_	- i	- 1
Reservoirs		-	-		- !	- 1	_ []		-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	_	_		- 1
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	
Bulk Mains	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	- [_	-	
Distribution		-	~	-	-	- }	-	-		- 1
Distribution Points PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-]	- Ì	- i	- [
Capital Spares		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	_	- 1	-		- 1	-	- 1
Pump Station		_	_		-	-	[-	-	-
Reticulation		_	- 1	_ [_ [_	- [- [-	- [
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	-	-1	_ }	- 1		-	- j	- 1
Outlali Sewers		- j	-	-	_				-	-
Tollet Facilities			- [-	-	-	_	- 1	_	1
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-		-	-	- Í	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	- j	- 1		-	-	-	-	- 1
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		-	- [-	- }	-	-	-	- İ	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	- j	-	~	-	-	- j	-	- 1
Waste Drop-off Points	ł	_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		_ [_		-	-	-]	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_ []	<u> </u>		-	- !	- j	- 1
Capital Spares		1	_	-	_ }	_ []	- [~	-	-
ail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- [_	_	-
Rail Lines	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	- j	-	-	_	_
Reil Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-]	-	- }	-	-	.	
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	-]	- [-	- 1	-	
MV Subsictions		-		-	-	-	-	-	~	-
LV Networks		_	_	-	-	-	*	-	- j	-
Capital Spares		_			-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1
asial Infrastructure	ĺ	~	_		-	-		~	-	- 1
Sand Pumps		-	-	_ [~	_ [-	-	-	-
Plers		-	-	-	_ !	_		-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	_	_]	-	~	-
Promenades		- İ	-	-	- j	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
mation and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	~	-	-	_	_	_ [
		-	-	-	- .	` -			_	-
Data Centros										
Core Layers		-		-		-] -			
Core Layers Distribution Layers	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Core Layers		-			-					
Core Layers Distribution Layers		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

	- 1	-	-	2,400		
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4% 19.1%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%

Haterences

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital

21,005,250 -2,438,450

851,200

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand Repoles and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
	55/5UD									
rifrestructure Roads Infrastructure								5,217	5,458	6,708
Roads	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	5,067	5,298	5,537
rioaus Road Structures		41	-	-	-		-	5,067	5,298	5,537
Road Furniture	1	-	-	-		· -	-	-	· - j	_
		-	-	-	-	~	-	-	· - }	-
Capital Spares		-	-	- [-	-		-	_
Storm water Infrastructure	1	- J	-	- [-	-	-	150	161	172
Drainage Collection		- 1	-	-	- [-	-	-50	-61	172
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation	1 1	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	- 1	-
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Ιi	-	-	- 1	-	- [-	-	- [_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Power Plants	l i	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	- }	_	_
HV Substations		- [-	-	- i	-	-	-	_]	_
HV Switching Station		- [-	-	-	-	_	_	_ i	_
HV Transmission Conductors		- ļ	-	-	-	_ !	-	_ }	_	_
MV Substations		- [- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_ i	_ []	
MV Switching Stations		- 1	-	_]	_	_ i	_			-
MV Networks	1	_	-	_	_ !	_ [_ [-	-	_
LV Networks	1	- 1	_ !		.	_	_ [-	-	-
Capital Spares			_ [_ [- 1	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_ i	_				-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs	-	_	_	_	-	-		-		-
Boreholes		- !	-		-	- 1	- 1	- !	- !	_
Reservoirs		-]	- [-	- 1	-	-	- !	~ j	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	- [- j	-	-	-		_
		-]	- !	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Water Treatment Works	j	-	-	-]	-	- {	-	-	-	_
Bulk Mains		- [- !	- 1	- }	- !	-]	- j	- {	_
Distribution	ĺ	-	-	-]	- j	-	-	- 1	- 1	_
Distribution Points		- 1	- !	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	_ {	_
PRV Stations	!	-	-	-	-	- 1	1	- {	_ 1	_
Capital Spares		- 1	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	_ !	_ i	
Sanilation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	
Pump Station		-	-	- 1		_ !		_	_	-
Reticulation		-	-		_	_	_	_	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	i	- 1	_	- 1	_	_ 1	- [- 1	-
Outfall Sewers		- 1	_	- 1	_ i	_	- 1	- 1	-	-
Toilet Facilities		_ i	_	_ [- í	1	-]	~ }	~ [-
Capital Spares	-	_	1		-	-	-	-	- !	-]
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- [
Landill Sites				- [-	-	- (-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		- 1	-	- 1	-	- [- [-	- 1	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	- [-	-	- 1	-	- j	-
- ,		- j	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	- [- [-	-	-	- }	-		- [- 1
Waste Separation Facilities	ŀ	-	-	-	- !	-	- [- !	-	_ :
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	- [-	-	- 1	- 1	_ [_ [
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	_	_	
all Infrastructure		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	_	_ [
Rail Lines		-	- !	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Plail Structures	Í	-	-	- [-	_	_	_	- (-
Rail Furniture		_	_	- l	_	_	_ [_ [-	-
Drainage Collection		-	_	- 1	_ !	!		-	- 1	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_			-	-	-	-	
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
astal Infrastructure		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	_ [
Sand Pumps		-	-	- 1	- !	-	-	-	_	
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	
Revelments	1	-	- 1	_ I	-		_	i		
								- 1	- 1	- 1

	Community Assets			-		_	-	-	1,215	1,300	1,391
	Community Facilities	l i	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215	1,300	1,391
	Halls	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,284	1 374
	Centres		-	-	-	-]	-	-	-	-
	Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
		1 1	-	_	j -	-	-	j -	- j	-	
	Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
	Testing Stations		-		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
	Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Galleries		-	-	-	-	1 -	-	-		-
	Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_ [
	Libraries		-	-		_	_	-	-	_	_
- 1	Cemeterles/Crematoria		-	_	_	-	-	-	15	16	17
	Police		-	-	-	-	_	i - l	-	_]	_
- 1	Puris		-	_	-	-	-]	-	_ !	_ [
	Public Open Space	1 1	-	_	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_
- 1	Nature Reserves		-	_	, -	-	-	_	- 1	_	_
- 1	Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	_	-	-	1	-	_	_
ı	Markets	1 1	-	_	_	_	_	_	→	_	_
J	Stalls		-	- 1	_		-	-	_	-	
	Abattoirs		- 1	-	_	_ '		_	_ !	_	
	Airports		_	_ ;	_	j - !	_		- 1	-	
	Taxi Flanks/Bus Terminals		- 1	_	_	_]	_	_	_]	_	
- 1	Capital Spares		- 1	_	_	_]	-	- [_ I	_	
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	_ '	- 1	_		- 1	i	-
- }	Indoor Facilities		-	_	_	_	_		_	-	-
	Outdoor Facilities		_]	- 2	_	_		_]		-	_ ^
	Capital Spares		_ [_	_ :	_	_		_	- i	_
ļ.							!		-	-	~
15	leritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
	Historic Buildings		-	- j		-	-	-	-	-	
	Works of Art		- !		-		-		-	-	- [
	Conservation Areas		- [-	-	-	-	-]	-	- }	-]
	Other Heritage		-	- 1		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- [
<u>ln</u>	westment properting		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
	Revenue Generating		-	-		_	_				
- 1	Improved Property		- 1	-	-		_			-	
	Unimproved Property		_	`-	-	_ :	_	- 1	_ [-	
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-			_	- 1	_		-
	Improved Property		-	-	_	_			_	!	- [
	Unimproved Property		-	- 1	_	-		- []		-!	
								- [- i	- [
인	Constitution Definition					-	-		46	49	62
	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	46	49	52
	Municipal Offices		-	-		-	-	-	46	49	52
	Pay/Enquiry Points		- j	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
	Building Plan Offices			-	-	- j	-	-		_	-
	Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ {	_
1	Yards		- j	-	-	- İ	-	-	_	_]	- 1
	Stores		-	-	-	- j	-	-	_	- !	
	Laboratories		-	-	-	- 1	-	- {	- 1	_	- []
Ī	Training Centres		-	- 1	-	_	-	- 1	_ !	- í	
1	Manufacturing Plant		_	-	-	-	_ j	-	_ [-	-
	Depots		_	-			_	[_	_	~
	Capital Spares		- !	-	_ [_			-		- 1
	Housing		-	-	-	_		- 1	_	_	-
	Staff Housing		-	_	_	-		_ [-	- 1
	Social Housing		_		-		_	- 1	-	-	-
1	Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	logical or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_]	_
Inter	inglibis Aseets		_	_		_	_				- 1
	Servitudes		- 1	_	-		7	-	-	- [-
	Licences and Rights		_ [_		-	- j	-	-	-	-
Ι,	Water Rights					-	-	-	-	-	-
J	Effluent Licenses		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
1				- 1				-	- 1		

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	, c	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Cless/Sub-class										72 20 12/AU
rifrestructure		· -			L -	-		9,702	10,246	10,83
Roads Infrastructure	- 1	-		-	-	-	·	9,557	10,090	10,66
Roads	- 1		- "					9,551	10:090	i0 66
Road Structures				,					,	
Road Furniture	į.		ļ							
Capital Spares	- i		1							
Storm water Infrastructure	ļ	-	-	-	- !	-	-	_	-	
Drainage Collection				٠ ا						
Storm water Conveyance					í	!	- 1	- 1		
Attenuation			j					i		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	-	- [- [_]	
Power Plants			ĺ					Ì		
HV Substations	ĺ			1	1			i	ĺ	
HV Switching Station			į			i			- !	
HV Transmission Conductors				ŀ					1	
MV Substations				- 1	ł	ļ			- 1	
MV Switching Stations		1	į	ľ		i		1	1	
MV Networks	1	i			ĺ	1	1		i	
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		-		- 1	1	i		- 1		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs		į				1				_
Boreholes	i		1		1				1	
Reservoirs					l.			Į.	1	
Pump Stations	i				ĺ		- 1	į		
Water Treatment Works							ľ	ĺ	1	
Bulk Mains						i		. !	ļ	
Distribution		1	į						İ	
Distribution Points								1	i	
PRV Stations			i		j				j	
Capital Spares					į			. 1	1	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	- 1	_ i				
Pump Station		i				-	-	-	-	-
Relicutation	!	1	1							
Waste Water Treatment Works	i	i	ŀ					İ	ĺ	
Outlall Sewars			i		i					
Tollet Facilities		į				-	i i		ł	
Capital Spares		i			1			1		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_ i	_	1					
Landfill Sites				- 1	-	-	- 1	146	156	167
Waste Transfer Stations	1							146	156	167
Waste Processing Facilities				- 1	1	i			į	
Waste Drop-off Points				- 1	- 1			j	i	
Waste Separation Facilities	1		i	i	i	i	- 1	ł		
Electricity Generation Facilities			i	- 1	1	į	į.	j	Ì	
Capital Spares			ļ			1	i i			
ail Infrastructure										- 1
Rail Lines		-	_	- }	- [-	-	-	-	-]
Rail Structures					i				į	
Rail Fumiture					f				1	ł
			İ	- 1	į	-	- 1	l		
Drainage Collection					-	İ	- 1	ļ	- !	i
Storm viater Conveyance										
Attenuation										ſ
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares									i i	
astal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	_		
Sand Pumps							- 1		-	-
Piers								İ		
Revelments										
1 lor biniorna										

Total Depreciation	1 1	-	-	_	_			12,558	13,312	14,1
Zoo's, Marine and Non-blological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-blological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries		-	-		-	_	-	-	-	
Transport Assets								508	544	
Transport Acsets		-	-	-]	-	- j	- [508	544	
Machinery and Equipment								320	345	
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_		_	_	323	345	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	254 254	272	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 1	j		- 1	}			296	350	
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	- }	-	-	-	293	250	
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Computer Softwa:e and Applications					•		j			
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses			1							
Water Rights						_	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			_	_	_	_		1	i	
Intangible Assets Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	1								

-

Check 12,558 1,445 1,526

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	Furrent Year 2016	<u></u>	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
apital expenditure on upgrading of existing ageets by	Asset Cla	Outcome 238/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
nfrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_	11,973	18,567	10.410
Roads infrastructure	•	-	-	_	-	-	-	11,973	18,567	19,418
Roads		-	-	i -	-	-		11.970	8,567	i9,41r
Road Structures		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Road Furniture Capital Spares		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	, -!	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection			-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_		_	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	_	-		_	_	[-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-
Power Plants		- 1	-		-	- 1	_	-	_	_
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ !	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	_
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	- j	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	- {	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_		-		1	- (- :	-
Dams and Weirs		- 1		_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Boreholes		_ }	- 1	_	_	_	_ [-	-	-
Reservoirs		- [-	-	_	- 1	_	_		-
Pump Stations		-	-	- 1		- 1	_	-	_	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	- 1	_	-	-	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	- 1	- !	-		- 1	~
Distribution		-	•	-	-	- }	-	- }	-	_
Distribution Points		-	-	- [-]	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations Capital Spares		- i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [
Senitation Infrastructure	1	- 1	-	-	-	-	,	-	-	-
Pump Station		_	-		-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Reliculation		_			-	_	-		- .	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_				-	-	-	-
Outtail Sewers		_	- 1	_	-		_	Ī		-
Tollet Facilities		-	- [- 1	_	- 1			-	-
Capital Spares		-	- [-1	-	_	-			
olid Waste Infrastructure	1	-	-	- [-	-	- [-	_	_
Landill Sites		-	-	-	- j	-	-		-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	- [- }	-	- [-	-	_
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	- i	-	-1	-	-	- 1
Waste Separation Facilities		- 1	- i	-	-	-	- [-	-	-]
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	- [-	- j	-	- [-	-	- [
Capital Spares		_	_ [- [- [-	-	-	-
il Infrestructure		_	- 1	_ [_	-	-	- j	-	-
Rail Lines		- 1	-	- [_	_		-	-	-
Rall Structures		-	- i	-	_	_	_ [-		-
Rall Furniure		-	- !	.	-	- 1	-	_		-
Drainage Collection	- 1	-	-	-	-	- }		- !	_ [_ [
Storm water Conveyance	i	-	-	-	-	-		- [-	- 1
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	_ {
MV Substations		- j	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	~	-	-	-		- }	-	-
Capitr! Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
stal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers .			-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revelments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [
Promenades :		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			_		-	- }	-	-	-	-
rmation and Communication Infrastructure		_	_ i	-	-		- 1	-		-
Data Centres		-	-			_	_ [-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	_				- [
Distribution Layers			-	-	,			_		_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_			_	_	
thy florete		ĺ		.						-
unity Assets	-	-	-					-		
nmunity Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							-			

Zoo's, <u>Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-		- -	-	- -	-	-	11,973	18,567	- - 19,418
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreen*		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.0% 95.3%	100.0% 139.5%	100.0%
References				_						100.076	107.076

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance

21,005,250

-2,438,450

851,200

Vote Description	Ref			of the capital		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast	Present valu
Capital expenditure	1			2013/20		2021/22	2022/23	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		25	_	_				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	- 1	185	_					
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		_	_	_ [
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		425	_	_ [1		
Vote 5 - HOUSING	1 1	-	_	_ [,
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2,010	_	_}		1		Í
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		5,387	-6.00			İ		
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT			-	-				
Vote 11 - Null	1 1	12,973	18,567	19,418				
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	- 1				
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Null		_	_	- 1				1
' ist entity summary if applicable		_	-	-				
/ Capital Expenditure		21,005	18,567	10 410				
uture operational costs by vote	2		10,007	19,418	_	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	2	12.400	40.40-					
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	1 1	12,138 28,128	12,632	13,281				- 1
Vote 3 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6,502	29,706	31,378				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		13,185	3,570 13,796	3,785	1			
Vote 5 - HOUSING		268	274	14,620 290	1			
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY				290			1	
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		2,621	2,778	2,945			1	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		4,379	4,642	4,920			!	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		446	473	502	1	1		
Vote 10 - ROADS TRANSPORT		35,979	34,660	39,443		1		
/ote 11 - Null /ote 12 - Null			1		1			
/ote 12 - Null			Ì				1	
/ote 14 - Null	l i			•		ŀ		
/ote 15 - Null			1	Í				
ist entity summary if applicable			Į.	[]				
al future operational costs	_	100.04=						
re revenue by source	3	103,647	102,531	111,164	-	-	-	-
perty rates	3	15,040	15,942	16,899				
ervice charges - electricity revenue		_	- 10,042	10,099		!		
ervice charges - water revenue		_	_				1	
ervice charges - sanitation revenue		_	-				ŀ	
prvice charges - refuse revenue		1,070	1,134	1,202			j	1
ervice charges - other		-	-	_				
ental of facilities and equipment	!	656	630	657	!		i	
erest earned - external invastments	ĺ	3,046	3,540	3 540			İ	
erest earned - outstanding rlebtors les, penalhes and forfeits	i	70	72	75				
ences and permits		870	895	922	1.			1
unsfers and subsidies		779	831	887			į	
ier reveriue		72,465 575	71,131 594	76,891 622				
			J07	022				
future revenue		94,562	94,771	101,695				
nancial implications		30,090	26,327	28,887			- <u>-</u> -	

Tota Net Refe

^{1.} Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

^{2.} Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

^{3.} Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Ç	

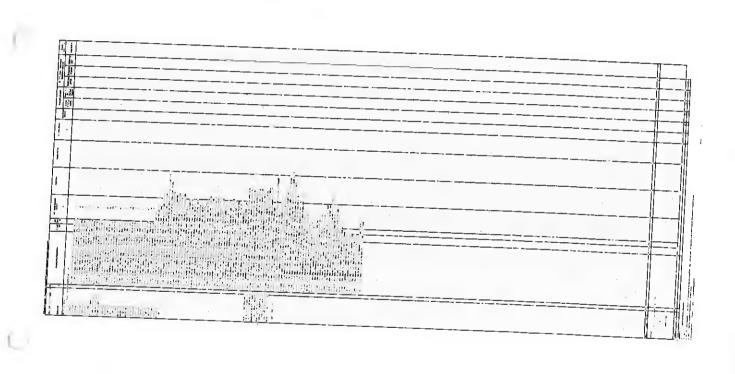
Total Project into Total P	1	1	3 5 5 6 1711 is bledom in Project life. Beginson of 2000 5 50 20 year E	1	3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	The color of the	R thousand	Program/Project description	Project	Goal	hidhvisually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates			_ <u> </u>						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Section Sect	1	Secretary Secr	Secretary Secr	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Ticinality	*		~	ю	m			Total Project	Prior year	_	2017/18 Isledium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Poje	ct information	1
Street	University Canada	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	1998 1998	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Comparison Com	Capital projects grouped by Munical	their Votes		}-			m	LF)	- csumate	Audited		Budget Year . B	Idoet Vaer 14			-	
Uniquened 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Unspecially 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 miles 25 800 90 9	Unspecial 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Unspecial 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	Manual	Linguistical Ling	Manual	and Council Municipal Manager and Administration Business and a	rCal Sperkers		:702						2015/16		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			Bwal
15 minutes 15	Layeronial 25 00 20 years 25 00 20	Linguistical Ling	Charter Char	Company Comp	Livering 2000 5 00 mm 2000 5 00 mm 2000 5 00 mm 2000 5 00 mm 2000 5 00 mm 2000 5 00 mm 2000 5 00 mm 2000 5 00 mm 2000 20 mm 20	Linguistical 20 000 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5	Linguistical 20 0000 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5	fy and Admin Agreeuthural Hair.	I'rda Desktope	_	KPA	2 :	Co-indep Forestory				_			1			_	_
Manual	Misserband 20 3000 % 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Management Man	Majoropial Maj	Manual	Manual	Manual	Management 20 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0 0000 5 0 0000	Aund Admin Disaster Mignilly Coun	Control of the second		KPA1	£ ±	(Chicket Exposure)	the speed of	28 399 S 30 247 to E									Τ
Manual	Manual	Michael Mich	Manual	Manual	March Marc	March Marc	Manual	y and Admin Community Hall C.	Mind of the state		KP/2	€ ≱	Con purer Equipment	Unspecied	28 3929° 5. 30 2074° E	18			8					
## Committee of the control of the c	## Class Face ## Cla	## Country 200	## Committee	## Committee	## Const. 28 6000 5 Justing ## 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	## Construction	## Construction 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	Oral	Devil Campa x 3		KPA2	8	Pankon Askeig	Paragonia Paragonia	39 8883° S 30 3974° E	§r :19			3.			불 :	New	
Unsurance Control Co	Unsured	15 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	Inspection	State Stat	State Stat	Comparison	State Stat	M Administrations of	Completion of Divers Teeding Ground		repair.	o.	Sport Elither Cathol Family S	Pathic Cran Seace	29 8990° S. U. 2874° E	ę	_		Æ		_	9 9	New	
	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	## Chart State ## Chart ## Ch	Company Comp	Charles Char	Transmission Security Caps	Mail Guard Horne and Toylets at 1949 ground		CP42	ž	Co. it. it. to the it.	Unsurvines	27, 1036 3, 30 1781' E	8			2			: ∃	New	_
ALL ALL	Manual	Company Comp	Colon State Select State Selec	Company Comp	Comparison Second Comparison Compari	Chan State 16 6405 5 17 207 6 17 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 10	Commission Secret Commission Commiss	shineal Capital	Smid Fireans x 4		PA9:	2	Contra value Fresher	-Thur' Shuchmag	29 1947 C 2 17.9/4 E	Đ,			<u>§</u> \$		_	ı	A Boy	-
Process	Market	Material 20 1860 C. 20 287 E. 170 F. 160 F.	No. No.	Parker, Park	Proceedings	Particular 20 8060° 5, 20 50° E 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Market M	funcal Cautal	Soler Service Laybon		PA. 5	ę i	Machinery and Education	Public Open Sueve	H - 2RZ (7 3 .5849.67	5,000			2007	_		=	New Year	
Professionary Professionar	Page Page	Part	Parts	No.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Page Page	shareni Caprital	Transmissing of residential roads Ward		Pa2	2 4	Bechnel telesconing	historial	24 158 St. 35 3557. F	9			3 5	_	*	=1	Pe de	-
### 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Mark 1978 1979 1978	Market	Parish	1996 1996 1997 1998	Park	Parts	hineal Capital	Construction of King Line		PAZ	÷ <u>\$</u>	Radu the signifies	nore sheethers	25 8995' S, 30 2974' E	2 6			6		<u>=-</u>	-1	<u>M</u>	-
Florids 24 1978 E 3-130 (50) Florids 24 300 E 34 377 E 130 Florids 24 300 E 34 377 E 130 Florids 24 300 E 34 377 E 130 Florids 25 30 207 E 130 Florids	Parets 1800	Parets 1800	Process Superviser 1 380	1980 1980	1906 1906 1907 1908	Profess Survive E 3/270° E 1/300 Profess Survive E 3/270° E 1/300 Profess Survive E 3/270° E 1/300 Profess Survive E 1	1906 1906	Anneal Aprilai	(Astralance of Smoother astronomy)		24.4		Posds in Postucture	School Section	-9 2383° S 50 2974° E	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	_	_	906	•	<_		Men	-
Parts	Parts	Parts	Parts	Protects 20 30771-E 1387 1 330. Decision of a 30807 S 11 230. Protects 20 30771-E 130. Protects	Provide an above 5 of 1870 in 500 in	Provide 20 3797-E 1387 1582 1587 1582 1587 1582 1584 1584 1584 1584 1584 1584 1584 1584	Professor 1987 19	Material Carytal	High Middle Purnish Section Control of the Sec		PA2	. 3	Sport auf Recreation Fections	Albert Course	3 85 6 3 98 M 18	088			7,896		_		N. N.	-
1967 1387 1387 1584	1967 1387	Parts 2000 S. S. J. Style E 4700 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	Parts 2000 States 4000 States 4000 States 4000 States 4000 States 4000 States 4000 States 4000 States 4000 States 4000 States 50 States	Parts 2000 S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.	Parts 20 3000 S. 31 3000 E. 51 20	Pauls: 29 980° S. 3. 207.° E 1.80 1.90 1.90 1.90 1.90 1.90 1.90 1.90 1.9	180 1909 1	Meal Capital	Bus Older		246	2	Reads Infrasiruativa	River, March	J. 0568° S 30 372" E	1387	-	-	188	38	_		I P. Street	
Pault de 2000 5 37 374 E 1700 1 15.557 1 15.55 1 15.418	France de 3880° S. 37.374° E +170 159.2 France de 3890° S. 37.277° E +10 159.2 France de 3890° S. 37.277° E +10 159.2 France de 3890° S. 37.277° E +10 159.2 France de 3890° S. 37.277° E +170 159.2	France de 3880° S. 37.547 E +170 159.2 France	France and 2000 ° 5 37 547 E 4:70 France and 2000 ° 5 37 547 E 4:70 France and 2000 ° 5 37 547 E 4:40 E 4:4	France and 2000 ° 5 Jan. 2017 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 1 5 557 ° 1 1 5 557 ° 1 1 5 557 ° 1 1 5 557 ° 1 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	France and 2000 ° 5 Jan. 2017 ° 1 5 557 ° 1 1 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 557 ° 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	France de 2000 ° 5 J. 24.7 E +170	France 22 6005'S 3 10 354"E 1700 1 1944 France 22 6005'S 3 10 254"E 1000 1 1944 France 22 6005'S 3 10 254"E 1000 1 1944 France 22 6005'S 3 10 254"E 1000 1 1944 France 22 6005'S 3 10 254"E 1000 1 1944 France 22 6005'S 3 10 254"E 1000 1 1944 France 22 6005'S 3 10 254"E 1944	med capital	Pre-ris Want 2 and Wass 7	_	-	-£'	Sport and Revaleding Frankles	Public Open Spans	29 3080° S 31 2970° E	289)	_		1,387		_		- Henewar	
Rank 20 %80° S, 00 200, v. E 4:00 4:622 10 4:18 227. 10 %80° S, 00 200, v. E 10 %80° S 10 %80° S 10 %80° S 10 %80° S	Rank 20 9680° S. 50 2007° E 410 100 5,622 19,418 21,006 18,667 19,418	Rank 20 9680° S, 50 2007° E 4:0 4:0 10 9680° S, 50 2007° E 19,48 24.1 21,006 18,567 19,418	100 100	Flacks 20 800 T 8 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Figure 1.00 Statement	100 100	100 100	al oxpanditure		-	A.	, M	Social inferior course	Page	44 3983° S JO 1974" E	1300	_		7,587	155	_		New York	_
19,418 2478 19,418 2478 19,418 2478 19,418 1	100 5 624 19 6418 247 19 418 247	100 5 624 19 257 19 418 257 19 41	21,006 16,567 19,418 247	Check	Check	Check.	Greck			+	+		Trado Mussanciar	Routs	20 50000 0 30 247.4. E	940			1 100				A Renew	_
21,005 18,602 19,418 28; 15,418 28; 21,005 18,41	21,006 16,567 19,418	21,006 18,562 19,418 24;	Greck	Check	Obeck	Greck.	Check	pitel projects amunant in Entity							3.4/67 N C 000:07				8		7		2 Klein	
19,48	19,48	19,48	Greck 18,567 19,418	Check.	18,418 - 21,005 - 18,567 18,418	Check.	Check.	filling for sales of		_						+		-	21.006	F.624	19418 28		1 1	
- 21,005 16,567 19,41 <u>8</u>	- 21,005 18,507 18,418	- Z1,005 19,567 19,418	Gleck	Check	Check	Greak.	Oteck	d, 52		_	_									/00'0	19,418			
- 21,005 16,507 19,41 <u>8</u>	- 21,005 18,507 18,418	- 21,005 15,567 19,418	Gleck	Check	Check	Obeck.	Oteck: 18,507 19,418			-	_						_	_				-		_
- 21,005 16,507 19,419	- 21,005 18,507 19,410		Gleck	Check	Check	Obeck.	Oreck: 19,567 19,418	pmyera B							-		_			_				
	- 21,005		Gleck	Check	Check	Check	Oreck: 19,410			-		_					_							
- 21,005 18,567 19,418	- 21,005 16,507 19,419	21,005 15,567	Gleck	Check	Check	Greak	Oreck: 19,567 19,418										· 			-	_	a" .		
- 21,005 15,567 19,410	21,005 15,507 19,418		Greck	Check	Check	Greak	Oteck:	expendium		_								ν.		1	_			_
21,005 18,567	21,005	21,005 16,567	Greak	Check	Check	Obeck	Obeck	approunts									_	_				:		
21,005 18,567	21,005 18,567	21,005	Greak	Check	Check	Oheck	Oheck	e with Budgeted Capital Functudation									_				_			
21,005 18,567	21,005 18,567	21,005 18,567	Greak	Check	Check	Check:	Oheck	SA6	b .							+	•	1	-	- -	-			
			Great	Gleck.	Gleck.	Oheck	Oheck	fall above the threshold	:							1	-	г	21,005	18.567	1 9			
olded approved it formed it is the first and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis and its analysis an	elects approved in terms of NAFAN beciden 16 (fy) and an ARRIPR Regulation 13							2010s. Provide a lonical election	cable to the municipality as identified to regulation 1	13 of the Man	linford B. c.	!								Melon	18,418			
	פוס א התייניים לי בי מיניים לי הייניים לי הייניים לי הייניים לי הייניים לי הייניים לי הייניים לי הייניים לי הי							olects approved in terms of MFMA se	It of networked infrastructure, ection 19/1/th) and lubbo o	inw our to o		ret and Reporting Regulations mus	of be listed individually. Other projects by prop	Villing he Vete										

(_

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial vearies	ojects delayed from previous fin	ancial vear/s								
Municipal Vote/Capital project		-								
R thousand Paerin municipality:	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sup-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to complete	Year		Term Revenue & Expe Framework	ndlkure
MI			Examples	Ekamples		Year	Budget Forecast	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	get Year +1 Budgel 2018/19 201	Year +2 9/20
										
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity								20 mm		
Entity Nema NA										
									·	
References 1. List all projects with planned and						:				

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Refer MFNA s30
 As per Table SA34
 Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrashucture.



Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Mayor, Members of the Executive Committee, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality. The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:-

- -that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- -that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- -that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- -that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2015) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required budget time schedule on 31 August 2015.

Key dates applicable to the process were:-

- August 2016 : Adoption of Budget and IDP Schedule of Key deadlines;
- **September 2016** : Engagement with Sector Departments on sector specific programmes :
- October 2016 : S52(d) Mayoral report on the implementation of the 2016/2017 budget and SDBIP;
- November and December 2016: Review of IDP strategies to ensure relevance;
- **January 2017** : First community consultative process, tabling of annual report 2015/2016 and Mid-Year review of Budget and SDBIP 2016/2017;
- **February 2017**: Adoption of adjustment budget 2016/2017 and Budget steering meeting to discuss input for first draft Budget 2017/2018;
- March 2017 : Oversight report on the annual report, First draft budget to Budget steering committee, Exco and table to Council to seek approval before community participation;
- April 2017 : Community Participation / Budget Izimbizos
- May 2017 : Input from Provincial Treasury, consideration of all comments received and finalisation of budget in mSCOA format; Adoption of final budget 2017/2018;

June 2017 :Submission of budget to National and Provincial Treasuries;
 Uploading of Budget returns, Mayor to Sign SDBIP and submission of Budget / IDP and SDBIP to relevant structures and departments.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the first IDP of the newly elected council. It started in August 2016 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2017/18 MTREF.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2017/18 MTREF, based on the approved 2016/17 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections. With the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year performance against the 2016/17 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2016/17 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services:
- · Improved and sustainable service delivery
- The FMCMM assessment as tabled at council

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury' MFMA Circulars 66,67, 70 72,74,75, 78,79, 80 and 85 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

Once the draft budget was approved by council the following community consultation process took place:-

- The draft 2017/18 MTREF was published on the municipality's website;
- Hard copies were made available at all municipal offices and libraries;
- Notices were placed on municipal notice boards and various libraries;
- In addition the budget was taken out to all wards by the process of Budget and IDP Imbizo's. The applicable dates and venues were published in two local newspapers and were scheduled as follows:

Ward	Proposed Date	<u>Venue</u>	Time	Comments
1	12/04/2017	Agricultural Hall	16H00	Meeting was well attended
2	11/04/2017	Slahla Hall	12H00	Meeting was well attended
3	09/04/2017	Tsongeni Hall	14H30	Meeting was well attended
4	19/04/2017	Argossy Hall	15H00	Meeting was well attended
5	20/04/2017	Mpofana Ground	10H00	Meeting was well attended
6	13/04/2017	Smozomeni Hall	10H00	Did not take place. No community members in attendance
7	23/04/2017	Ndabikona High School	14H00	Did not take place.

- No written communication or input was received from community members;
- All minutes and attendance registers for budget imbizo's are available in the working papers files.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process. Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a

development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action:
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995:
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA):
- · National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets,

monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

2.3.1.2 Revenue Management

 As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the debt collection and credit control policy has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days.

2.3.1.3 Creditors Management

• The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. The municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

In terms of the municipality's Indigent and Free Basic Services Policy registered households are entitled to 50kwh of electricity and free waste removal equivalent to once a week as well as a rebate on their property rates.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

All policies as listed hereunder, are available on the municipality's website.

The Following policies have been amended for the 2017/2018 financial year (copies attached):-

NO.	POLICY	DEPT.	AVAILABILITY		TION DATE
2.4.1	Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Υ	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.2	Property Rates Act Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Amended	30/05/2017
2.4.3	Revenue enhancement Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.4	Petty Cash Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	29/04/2011
2.4.5	Borrowing Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.6	Long Term Financial Plan Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	29/04/2011
2.4.7	Supply Chain Management policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	31/05/2016

2.4.8	Asset management policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.9	Indigent policy and Free Basic Services Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Amended	30/05/2017
2.4.10	Cash Management and Investment Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.11	Budget Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.12	Infrastructure and Capital Investment policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.13	Funds and Reserves Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.14	Tariff Policy(including Property Rates Tariff, Refuse Removal / Solid Waste Tariff)	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010
2.4.15	Virement Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Amended	14/12/2010
2.4.16	Budget Implementation and Management Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	Not amended	14/12/2010

2.4.2 Property rates Act Policy

The property Rates Act Policy has been amended in accordance with applicable legislation and comments as received from National COGTA. Whilst the policy is credible, sustainable and manageable there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher customer satisfaction and to take cognisance of community input.

2.4.7 Indigent Policy

All municipalities within the district are attempting to align their indigent policies. The policy has been amended to address the above.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, there are reduced payment levels by consumers. This is being addressed by the implementation of the debt collection and credit control policy. The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. The 2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement emphasised that the global recovery from the 2008 financial crisis remains precarious, with growth forecast at 3.1 per cent in 2016 and 3.4 per cent in 2017. In developed economies, the combination of weak economic growth, low or negative interest rates, and elevated asset prices has increased the likelihood of renewed financial volatility. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth for 2016 was

forecasted at 0.9 per cent and at the time of the 2016 Budget it has since been revised to 0.5 per cent.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF

- National Government macro economic targets';
- The general inflationary outlook:
- The increase in the cost of remuneration;
- The increase in the cost of services by service providers:
- · Annual increases in contracted services;
- Building the capacity of local government through the "Back to Basics" which will
 focus on improving service delivery

In the 12 months to June 2016, employment fell by 112 000 jobs although employment growth was achieved in larger urban municipalities.

These economic challenges continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach has been implemented when projecting revenue.

2.5.3 Headline inflation forecasts

As per the MFMA circular 85, municipalities were requested to take the following macroeconomic forecasts into consideration when preparing the 2017/2018 budgets and MTREF:-

Fiscal Year	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20
CPI Inflation	4.6%	6.4%	6.1%	5.9%	5.8%
Real GDP	0.5%				
growth					

2.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase by 6.4 per cent respectively. It is also assumed that the current economic conditions, will continue for the forecaster term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (90 per cent) of annual billings. There should also be an increased collection of arrear debt from the appointment of new debt collectors. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

2.5.5 Salary increases

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective agreement for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreement reached is as follows:-

"Subject to clause 6.3, in respect of this financial year, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive, with effect from 1 July 2017, an increase based on the average CPI percentage for the period 1 February 2016 until 31 January 2017, plus one per cent.

In the event that the average CPI percentage for the period as contemplated in clause 6.2 above is less than 5 per cent, the average CPI for this period will be deemed to be 5 per cent, and in the event that the average CPI for this period is above 10 per cent, the average CPI will be deemed to be 10 per cent. "

2.5.6 Remuneration of Councillors

The municipality has considered the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office bearers Act: Determination of Upper limits of Salaries, allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal council for the 2016/2017 financial year.

During 2016/2017 the municipal council had not had an elected Deputy Mayor in office since April 2017 to June 2017. The 2017/2018 budget includes the election of a Full time speaker, Full time Deputy Mayor and Full time Mayor.

2.5.7 Ability of the municipality to deliver and spend on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of 100 per cent is achieved on operating and capital expenditure for the 2017/2018 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.5.8 Service Level standards

Service level standards have been formulated and are annexed hereto.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity.

Description	MFMA section	2017/18 N	ledium Term Rev	enue & Expenditure Framework
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
unding measures	_		T	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18(1)b	47,736	59,902	77,363
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	· _	-	_
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.6	0.5	0.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	1,8(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	(0.7%)	(0.8%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The municipality's cash position was discussed as part of the cash flow statement. A positive cash position, for each of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

The forecasted Cash and Cash Equivalents for the 2017/2018 financial year shows R47 million rand.

The municipality has budgeted to receive an amount of R13 million rand for Property rates penalties and collection charges in the 2017/18 budget year. The historic trend reflects that the rates collection rate is between 87 per cent and 90 per cent. The municipality has implemented debt collection strategies and we are therefore confident the collection rate will improve to 90%.

The refuse average collection rate is between 75 per cent and 80 per cent. The municipality has again improved debt collection strategies and has therefore considered a collection rate of 80 per cent for the 2017/18 budget year.

The municipality has budgeted R90 million rand for Suppliers and employees which is calculated as follows:-

Employee Related costs Less : Non- cash Items	: R 45 900
 Long service awards 	:(R 500)
- PRMB	:(R 500)
- Leave	: <u>(R 1 000)</u>
	R 43 900
Remuneration of councillors	R 5106
Contracted services	R 24 275
Other Expenditure	R 17 431

Cash plus investments less application of funds: The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement.

Cash Flow from financing activities

The municipality has budgeted for repayment of the finance lease as calculated from the amortisation schedule.

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a break-down of the operating revenue over the medium-term:-

Description	2017/18 Me	edium 1	Term Revenue 8	Expen	diture Framewo	rk
R thousands	Budget Year 2016/17	%	Budget Year +1 2017/18	%	Budget Year +2 2018/19	%
Property rates	11,500,000.00	13%	15040000	16%	15942400	17%
Service charges	500000.00	1%	1100000	1%	1166000	1%
Investment revenue	4060000.00	4%	3040000	0%	3540000	4%
Transfers recognised - operational	69113000.00	76%	72426750	77%	71131200	75%
Other own revenue	5661424.00	6%	3975480	4%	3023043 ⁻	1 1 3%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	90,834,424.00		94592230		94802643	
Total Operating Expenditure	103559674		104581821	1·	103563143	
Surplus / (Deficit)	12,725,250.00	1	9,989,591.00		8,760,500.00	

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its income from grants and property rates.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such:

- Growth in the Municipalities economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement:
- Achievement of a 90% annual collection rate:
- National Treasury guidelines;
- · Achievement of a full cost recovery on service charges;
- The Property rates policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; and
- The ability to extend services and obtain cost recovery

For the medium term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity.

2.6.2 Medium term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2017/2018 MTREF capital programme:

Funded By	Budget year 2016/2017	<u>%</u>	Budget year +1 2017/2018	<u>%</u>
National Government	27 656 371	69	17 760 000	85
Provincial Government	3 297 217	8	0	0
Internally generated Funds	8 862 563	22	3 245 000	15
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	39 816 152	100	21 005 000	100

Capital grants and receipts equates to 85 per cent of the total funding source which represents R 17.7 million for the 2017/2018 financial year.

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for councillors and management.

Description		Medium Term penditure Fram	
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Property rates	13 536	15,942	16,899
Service charges	856	180	191
Other revenue	2,879	2,951	3,088
Government - operating	72,463	70,154	75,869
Government - capital	17,760	18,567	19,418
Interest	3,110	3,612	3,615
Dividends	-	_	
Payments			
Suppliers and employees	(90,712)	(75,361)	(82,432)
Finance charges	(18)	(17)	(19)
Transfers and Grants	(1,443)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	33,171	36,028	36,629
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	_	- [
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	-
Payments			
Capital assets	(21,005)	(18,567)	(19,418)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(21,005)	(18,567)	(19,418)

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Short term loans	-	-	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	. –	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	-	_
Payments			
Repayment of borrowing	_	_	- ;
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	-
		,	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2,573)	19,392	19,244
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41,192	38,619	58,011
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38,619	58,011 ⁻	77,244

2.6.4 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
FI thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg	38,619	58,011	77,255
Other current investments > 90 days	1,881	(17,511)	(36,755))
- Long-term receivables			_
Cash and Investments available:	40,500	40,500	40,500
Application of cash and investments			
Unspent conditional Grants	1,800	0	0
Unspent borrowing	_	-	-
Statutory requirements			
Other working capital requirements	14,354	15,020	17,070
Other provisions	5.701	6,100	6,527
Long term investments committed	_	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	275	275`	275
Total Application of cash and investments:	22,130	21,395	23,972
Surplus(shortfall)	18,370	19,105	16,528

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R18,3 million.

The following is an application of this funding:-

- Unspent conditional grants are automatically assumed to be an obligation. The municipality is however budgeting to spend all unspent conditional grants;
- The reserves to be cash baked is the funds in respect to the Housing Development fund

2.6.5 Funding Compliance Measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the table above. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirement of the MFMA.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:			
Occupation Tempofour and Country			
Operating Transfers and Grants National Government:	74 694	70.150	75.000
Local Government Equitable Share	71,531	70,152	75,368
•	59,253	62,275	64,446
Finance Management Integrated National Electrification Programme	1,900	1,900	1,900
EPWP Incentive	8,000	5,600	8,000
MIG (PMU -Operational)	1,443	0.70	
Provincial Government:	935	977	1,022
Provincial Government:	932	979	1,523
	744	782	821
	188	197	202
District 68 value and the			500
District Municipality:			
[insert description]			
Other grant providers:		_	_
[insert description]			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	72,463	71,131	76,891
Capital Transfers and Grants	·		
National Government:	17,760	18,567	19,418
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	17.760	18,567	19,418
Provincial Government:	_	.0,00.	.0,410
District Municipality:	_	_	_
Other grant providers:	_	_	_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	17,760	18,567	19,418
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	90,223	89,698	96,309

The municipality commits to spending all grants received. Every attempt will be made to avoid an application for roll-overs.

2.8 Allocations on grants made by the municipality

Description	Current Yo	ear 2016/17		Medium Term penditure Fram	
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	_		-	-	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State					
Eskon:	500	890	900	954	1011
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	500	890	900	954	1011
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	500	890	900	954	1 011
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	500	890	900	954	1 011

Grants to individuals are in respect to Free Basic Electricity.

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
1.	G	н .	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)			
Basic Salaries and Wages	3,296	3,494	3,704
Pension and UIF Contributions	100	105	100
Medical Aid Contributions	138	147	155
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-
Celiphone Allowance	336	355	375
Housing Allowances	_	,	-
Other benefits and allowances	1,235	1,309	1,388
Sub Total - Councillors	5,106	5,410	5,721
% increase	-	5.9%	5.8%
Other Municipal Staff		-	
Basic Salaries and Wages	38,173	39,261	41,589
Pension and UIF Contributions	261	275	291
Medical Aid Contributions	1,633	1,731	1,835
Overtime	140	148	157
Performance Bonus	2,527	2,57?	2,731
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,516	1,037	1 094
Celiphone Allowance	_	-	_
Housing Allowances	50	53	57
Other benefits and allowances	_	-	-

1			
Payments in lieu of leave	1,000	1,060	1,124
Long service awards	50G	530	562
Post-retirement benefit obligations	500	530	562
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	45,900	47,202	50,001
% increase	-	2.8%	5.9%
Total Parent Municipality	51,006	52,612	55,722
	-	3.1%	5.9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			
	51,006	52,612	55,722
% increase		3.1%	5.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	45,900	47,202	50,001

The increase in respect to staff is more than 7.5 per cent as per the collective agreement.

This is due to the following:-

- ➤ The municipality has incorporated a 7.5% increase;
- ➤ The budget is being compared to the 2016/2017 financial year. During the 2016/2017 adjustment budget process, this budget was reduced due to savings realised as a result of resignations/deaths etc.

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow As per attached

expenditure	
enue and	
nthly rev	
geted mo	
A25 Bud	
g Table	
Supportin	
- puom	
N227 RIC	
죄	

1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	House		-1					01/11/2 (2017)10						medium len	medium Term Hevenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
### Secretary events 1,263	Zaientis Br Carres	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
The control of the co	Property rates	-									1			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
The contractions of the co	Service charges - electricity revenue		·	_		1,253	1.258	1253	252	1 253	1 259	1 269	010			
99 - Grant Particular (1997) 99 - Grant Parti	Service charges - water revenue	_				(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(7.5)	(32)	197	2 8	15,040	15,942	16,899
specification 19	Service charges - sanitation revenue		•	1	ı	1	1		, 1		2 1	for. I	8	1	1	'
The contract contra	Service charges - refuse revenue	. 6			i	ı	1	1	•	1	t	,			1	'
1,194 1,19	Service charges - other	9		á	%	S	89	66	2	88	92	9	8	1	1	
A control beneficiary of the control	Rental of facilities and environment	4 P			1	ı	1	ı	ı		3 (B 1	8	0/0't	<u>\$</u>	1,202
Control of the cont	Interest earned - external investments				ıβ	12	33	12	- IS	19	15	15	, 5	, (ı	•
Secretaria de la companya de la comp	Interest earned - curstanding debtors	Ŗ			263	263	343	19	253	253	3 %	6 %	នន្	999	830	657
From the control of t	Dividencia received			9	•	r	3	ź	9	4	7	3 "	507	3,040	3,540	3,54
From the control of t	Fines nonalities and forfinite			4	ı	1	1	ı	,	· 1	ا د	D .	0	Q.	22	7
Statistical control co	Inco, pendiuco data londis	7		22	r	73	73	2,2	g.	, E	1 3	1 6	. 1	1	1	
subsidises 2.5 oil 5, 5, 6 il	Account and parities	œ		85	3	8	99	59	15	1 8	30	S 5	22 1	820	895	922
Supplied threshold thresho	Transfers and subsidios	1		ı	1	1	ı	1	1	š ₁	3 1	3	8	61	831	88
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Other revenue	96.0	_	5,96	5,961	5,961	5,961	5.98	5.961	1981	3.981	1 40	1 00	9	1 3	1
Second continued continued by the continued continued by the continued con	Gains on dispusal of PPE	4		¾	34	48	48	48	48	4	43	196	CRO'O	72,463	7,131	76,891
The black contains The bla	otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and something				t	•	-	1	1	1	,	:	P 1	C/G	as S	622
March constituents			_	7,727	7,727	7,727	1,727	7,727	7,727	7,727	7.727	7.77	G KKP3	04 560	1	
18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Conditure By Type Fundames related costs						_			į	<u>!</u>	1	70c's	24,552	E, 35	101,695
A seed impairment to the companion of th	Remandation of councillors			3.878	8:808	2,397	3 808	3 308	3.808	3808	3.9116	3 808	28	900	-	
descriptionment 4 bit of section of the companion o	Debt imairment	Ž ,	_	426	428	426	97	426	426	426	424	2 4 3 X	000°	908,00	47,202	20,00
1	Depreciation & asset impairment	o bi		æ 8	88	88	88	28	88	38	8	39	2 8	0,100	0,410	5,72
Secretary Secret	Finance charges			- To	696	686	684	586	396	786°	3	369	8 8	11 887	611,1	10 c
Second Second	Bulk purchases			-	-	-	_	_	Ŧ	-	-	-	} -	00.	#00'51	13,35
Standiske Standi	Other materials		1				I.	ı	ı	1	1		•	2 ,	=	2
State of the control	Contracted services	200 0		1 5	1	'	ŀ	1	1	ı	•	1	•	- . -	1	'
Rune Britannes	Transfers and subsidies	00-		2,023	E SOCI	2023	2,023	2 023	2 023	2,023	2,023	2.025	2.023	24 975		1 2
reg 6520 6520 1756 1766	Other expenditure	1		S	8	R	120	126	120	130	420	120	(423)	006	24,133	20,05
Fig. 10, 14, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15	Loss on disposal of PPE	-		2	8	8	1.186	96	1.166	1166	1 166	1 166	2,608	15,431	14.045	14 835
Subaidles - capital (monetary lational Fronticial and District) 1,550 1,598 1,586 1,	al Expenditure	8,620	Ĺ	RESU	0838	0 040	4 400	1 1	•	'	ī	'	1	1	1	1
Statistics - capital (munclary) 1.552 1.558 1.556 1.558 1.556 1.558 1.556 1.	mlusiDeficiti			ownin	מימכת	0,010	8,520	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,620	8,620	9,536	104,546	103,480	112.185
Subsidies - Capital (In-land - all) Subsidies -	Transform and at 1.23	76.8)		(893)	(883)	(1,082)	(893)	(883)	(863)	(288)	(893)	(803)	8	00.00		
subsidies - capital (monetary lations) Subsidies - capital (monetary lations) 1,556 1,556 1,556 1,556 1,576 17,760 18,567 Authorities Comparations, Private Valide Corporators, Higher Educational Walks Corporators, Higher Education Walks Corporators, Highe	allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	935		986]	(200)	8	(a)a64)	(8,709)	(10,491
Substitute Substitute Substitute Substitute Substitution	Transfers and or beiding coming (manages			P.K.	86	5	88	25	1.556	1,358	1,358	1,358	623	17,780	18,567	19.418
usubclides - capital (in-kind - all) —	allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							. '	-				1
Subsidices - capital (in-kind-all)	Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
subscides - capital (in-kind - aft) -	Institutions)						_				-				-	
after capital transfers & 665 <td>Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)</td> <td>ı</td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>;</td> <td>'</td> <td></td> <td>ı</td> <td></td> <td>. 1</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td>	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	ı	I	1	ı	1	;	'		ı		. 1		_	_	
minorities Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity of associate Last clefficity clefficity of associate Last clefficity cl	plus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	1	'	-	1	1	-	1	<u>-</u>	ı	ı		1 1	ı	r	
minorities	itributions	999	999	999	999	476	999	988	199	198	į		;		1	
Immonifies Let (deficit) of associate Let (66f	Taxation	1	ı	ı	ı				}	3	200	ĝ	6	9//'/	9,858	8,927
LEV (GRICIAT) of associate	Attributable to minorities	ı	ı	1		•	,	1	ı	ı	1	ł	1		1	,
1 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 665 66	share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1	1	1					l	1		ı	ı	1	1	1
000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	plus/(Deficit)	999	865	665	665	876	1 18	1 8	-	'	į	•	1	'	,	1
	grances				3	aut.	888	3	99	992	999	665	649	7,776	9.858	8.927

2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs - internal departments

As per Attached draft SDBIP. (Final SDBIP to be approved by the MAYOR)

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years - 36 months).

The municipality has the following contracts that have future budgetary implications:-

- Financial Management System (MUNSOFT)
- Valuation Roll (Mills Fitchet)
- Insurance (INDWE)

2.12 Capital expenditure details

DEPARTMENT Municipal Manager	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	2017/2018
	Speakers	RM	25.000.00
Finance 3 Community - Admir		RM	35.000.00
Community - Admir	SM Community Services : laptop	RM	15.000.00
	Disaster Light	RM	10.000.00
Community - Halls Traffic	Ntsongeni Sport field Fencing	RM	400.000.00
	Dash Camera x 3	RM	10.000.00
Security unit	Completion of Drivers Testing Ground	RM	2.000.000.00
	Guard House and Toilets at Play Ground	RM	100.000.00
4	9mm Fire Arms	RM	50.000.00

Technical

Solar Street Lights

RM

600.000.00

TOTAL BASIC

3.245.000.00

DEPARTMENT ADHOC		FUNDING	<u>2017/2018</u>
Mig funded projects			
	Resurfacing of residential Roads Ward 3	MIG	2.856.060.00
	Tarring of internal roads - Ward 4	MIG	1.529.750.00
	Construction of KwaBulawayo Sporstfield - Ward 5	MIG	1.386.968.00
	Asphalting of Smozomeni Main road - Ward 6	MIG	7.587.472.00
	Richmond Multi Purpose Sports Centre Ward 1	MIG	4.000.000.00
	Roads Ward 2 and Ward 7	MIG	
	Bus Shelter Ward 2	MIG	400.000.00

17.760.250.00

21.005.250.00

Re	cor	icil	liati	ion

Richmond Municipality

3.245.000.00

MIG

17.760.250.00

21.005.250.00

Departmental

Executive and Council

Council

_

Municipal Manager

25.000.00

Budget and Tresury

Finance

35.000.00

Corporate

Community and Social Services

Library

Community - Admin

25.000.00

Sportsfields and Halls

400.000.00

Police

Traffic

10.000.00

Security

150.000.00

Learners and Drivers Centre

2.000.000.00

Grass Cutting

5.386.968.00

Roads

12.973.282.00

21.005.250.00

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) is undertaken on a monthly basis.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Office. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 15 interns through this programme.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2017/18 MTREF in May 2017 directly aligned and informed by the 2017/18 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module is available in electronic format.

8. Policies

All financial policies are reviewed and adopted annually as part of the budget process.

2.14 Other supporting documents

As per Attached tables

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget

NET SURPLUS/DEFICIT EXPENDITURE REVENUE

Insurance COGTA UNSPENT GRANTS Library services MIG MIG Prior Yr Small Town

BUDGET 2019/2020	-121,112,959	112,185,390	-8,927,569	19,418,000	19,418,000	1 1			10,490,431	10,490,431
BUDGET 2018/2019	-113,337,643	103,480,843	-9,856,800	18,566,800	18,566,800	1 1		,	8,710,000	8,710,000
BUDGET 2017/2018	-112,322,480	104,546,821	-7,775,659	17,760,250	17,760,250		1		9,984,591	9,984,591
Revised	-121,982,234.57	103,559,673.65	-18,422,560.92	31,147,810.57	2,117,371.74	3,000,000.00	86,221.83	297,217.00	12,725,249.65	12,725,249.65

BICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2012/2016 Busings Council

												4,544,380.00 5,330,373,00		00'0'8688V		17.295.93																																																													
Bubaer 2mg/zbzo	-4,224,000,00 -4,524,000,00		P+12.0	12 10.00	17 July 17	1.7	10.36.01	11/20	20 220	2000	0.5.1.0	200	N. 74. A	27.69.12	26 9€= :0	4-1-70-14	LI SIL OT		80.1.80		600	24 000 30	DC 1/200 PC	B 24		1274, 240,43	30:25:04	150 061 30	TE 48:00	Se che		145 401 14	1050	26,365,40	₩ 396 m	18.7%		, a 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	4 46 34	D - 100-1	2000	1.503		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	G	13 ch 2 ch 2 ch		1991.00	. 400	20,000	3				5 1 2 2	0017374	36, 150.30		00.000	and and are	2,000	COOK!	30.00.00		30,000,00	15,000 53		•	240,000 CC	30,00r pr	40, 30v co	5.90.30	10000	00000	Santono	ATT 00000 TO 1	R DM 124 70
2018/2019 -2,885,000,80		C BET OF	4 6	No.Vil	of other	4.107 00	1.0016	10.17	- W. A.	FC.4.30		101,000,00	1130 375		R	2 2 2	DESTRUCT	-	1000	315 500 00	7.0000	24 000 m	7.000 P			1770,05,5 15	65> 17+05	1-4 OF D.	T. O.C.	97, 7, 30		2	1 0.20 6	2000	Did of the co	Dag.F. ar	A . E00 chc	100.00	6.000		N. J. P.	-	27.46010	9 9 1	4 20 4	TA DATA	2000	on most		5,000					30 02 (1	100000	90 OFF 2	1,000	Eric and the	OTION TO	00 000 05	1000	2	CO COOL CO.	10000	97000	•		150 000 00	FO,000 CO	00 000%)	5000	30.00				8.334.381.0c p.
	-2,749,000,00	669:3333	, 330 4°	155.1100	1,57.1	1,200 00	0, 45L,C	00.50	96,00	1. 08°.		277.34	4		TALL.	1	2	5	Open .	45. Cr. 2.	160,693 7.5	10000	3-56			16776 . 3	5 cases:	0000	COOLEC	7:5480		100	10.10	Tour C	17.50	9	101 24 P. B.	2030	3,000	0906	W21		22540	ange.	U. YET		CO COO CO	10000		15,000 00	,	٠			COLMOD	50.00	- mm	on ond t	500 000 mg		00 000 00	000000	-	W000 %	000000	7		, 50	70,000	2000 G					0.00000		7,747,265.91 8.3
i 1	1 1	600,162.48	41,263.49	11,068,00	5,000,00	4,200,00	18,050.00	394.00	5,530,00	5,530,00	768,500,00						319 Jhn ph	50.400.00	335,106.00						2, 721,900.00						335,106.00					314,168,00						84,000.00				4,000,00	12,000,00	8.700.00	24,000,00	9,600,00	304,000,00	2,450.00		4,810.00	30,000,00	38,000,00	30,000,00	2.573.04	500,000,00	105,000,00			1,000,00	20,000.00	45,000.00	17 000 00	4500000	and the same of th							400,000,00		
NamSub Description 10 3/20000 ADDITIONAL COUNCILOR SUPPORT		SALANES ANNUAL BOARS	OVERTIME	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	SOSAUDO PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE	Manager 150	Cur	.	STRUCTURE SKILLS LEVY	5260000 MAYOR	- Basic Selary	- Tra Hing adowenc	 Cell phone allowance 	- Persion Fund	- Medicul Aid	CELLPHONE ALLOW: INCE	DATA CARDS		- Basic Salary	- Traveling allowance	- Cell phone allowance	- Pension Fund	- Medical Aid	AU SZBORNO COCINCIONS	- Basic Salary	- Traveling allowance	- Lell phone allo yance	- Perition Fund	- Membral Ald SPEAKER OF COMMAN	- Basic Salory	- Traveling alowance	- Cell phone allowance	- Persion Fund	- Medical Ald	MEMBER OF EXCO	- Basic Salary	- Traveling allowance	- Cell phone alk, "Ince	- Pension Fund	- Medicul Aid	SG10000 DEPRECIATION	- Computer Equipment	- Furniture and Office equipment	-Other A. rets	CHEV CAPTIVA- NK 5327	RIM: BMW X 3 RCHMND 1	INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS	CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	HIRE PHOTOCOMER	LEASE OF VEHICLES	TRACKER	MUNICIPAL SECURITY	MAGMA: ARMED RESPONSE	CATERING IMMINICIPAL FUNC	FUEL & OIL : BMW RCHMINDS	FUEL & OIL-CHEV CAPTIVA NK 5327	JCBNCES VEHICLES) LEMES C. LCA	COUNCIL MACKETING	Catering	Transport Services	POSTAGE	PRINTING & STATIONERY	EMINARS & CONFERENCES	SIYAFUNDA CAMPAIGN	UBSISTENCE, TRAVEL 5, ICCO	Accommodation	Domestic Fights	Rental Car Hire	Parking face		Inches de la constante de la c	UBS (PERIOD: & PAPERS)	73 CONTROL WARD COMMITTEES		
		10 5010000 10 5011000		30 S060000		DOCUMENT DE											10 5270000 (0021728 01	0 5289000						0000624 0					10 5300000						10 5310000						10 5610000					2,71000	6110000	9205000	6220000	6250000	2000	6310000	6310001	6590000	672000	6720005	6955000	700000	200000			7060000	7090000	7190000	7220000	7230000		_	-			Patricke of	250000	/32UCOU W	M31000	
8 🗉		99															9													4						류 유						# #								9				01 :			ot ot									10 10									4 4		
å s		2 2	8 :	2 2	9 8	9	2	10	: =	1 5	3						A :	8	2					5	2					10						4					•	2												9 9																				1 2			
£ _																																				-						_			•	a .	-	-	-	Α,	٠,	۹ :	a .	-	×,	×	a i	≓ ;	¥ :	₹ .		- 3	2	≓ :	≓.	×.	×										

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget Municipal Manager

()

			MAM Baric Calas	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
			MAN PLENT		1,351,023.00	1,432,084,38	1.518 009 44
			WIM _ Bonus		189.417.00	200 783 03	e ce ce ce c
			MIM_Travel or motor allowance		144 000 00	20,782,02	212,828.94
			MM_Medical Aid		000000	132,040 VU	161,/98 40
			MM_Pension		ŀ	1	
			MM_ UIF		1	-	
			MM Bareaining Council		1,860.00	1,971 60	2,089 90
5	Ę	ę			102.00	108.12	114.61
? \$	3 9	3 :	SULUCION SALARIES	1.590.050.00	00 300 000	40.000	:
3 :	3	27	SO11000 ANNUAL BONUS	E0 500 00	20,200,00	466,618.36	494,615.46
2 :	10	20	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	17,100.00	36,521.00	38,712.26	41,035.00
8	9	20	5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	17,100.00	11,376.00	12,058.56	12,782.07
8	10	20	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	245,000.00	96,000.00	96,000.00	96,000.00
10	10	70	5100000 PENSION	4,190.00	4,380.00	4,642.80	4,921.37
97	10	70	5120000 MEDICAL AID	44,000.00	59,202.00	62,754.12	66,519.37
91	10	20	\$14000 I/Colling 15v	55,000.00	91,389,00	96,872.34	102,684,68
10	10	20	5150000 HE	300.00	306.00	324.36	343.87
9	10	20	S16000 SKILCLEAN	9,000.00	5,580.00	5,914.80	6.269.69
유	10	20	5510000 DEPRECIATION	19,000.00	5,580.00	5,914.80	6,269,69
			Compiler Engineer	60,000.00		0	
			Firmitine and Office Conjunction		13000	13780	14606.8
4	1	00	Stinono intendent partents		45600	53620	56893.7
1 2	2 2	9 6	COORDON CTILI COLORIS CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CTILI COLORIS CTI	•		1	7.0000
: 5	2 5	3 5	SZUSZUJU CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	31,155.00	36.000.00	40 000 00	45,000,00
3 5	9 9	3 2		49,200,00	20,000,00	53,000,00	15,000,00
3 5	3 5	2 3	6245000 INTERNAL AUDIT (outsourced-Business and Advisory- Accounting a	709,000.00	750,000,00	000000	56,180.00
3 9	2 :	20	6247000 SIGMA IT : WEB BASED PERFORMANCE SYSTEM	40 000 00	ממימחימה /	000667	842700
3 9	01	20	6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC	10,000,00	100000	0	•
9	5	20	6905000 IDP; BUDGET AND STRATEGI C PLANNING	150,000,00	10,000,00	10600	11236
			Transport for public	00.000,00		0	0
			Accommodation		40,000.00	42400	44944
90	10	20	6935000 LEGAL FEES		40,000.00	42400	44944
10	23	70	7052000 MARKETING / COMMUNICATION (NEWSIFTTER)	350,000.00	200,000.00	212000	224720
			Printing of Newsletter	235,000.00	1	0	٥
22	9	2	7089000 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT E VALUATION COMMITTEE	111 000 00	450,000.00	265000	280900
			Contract services - Outsourced Business And Advisory Audit Committee	125,000.00	,	0	0
9	10	20	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY		100,000,00	106000	112360
70	10	22	7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SURS	25,000.00	25,000.00	26500	28090
9	70	20	7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	2,000.00	5,000.00	2300	5618
			WBTI	20,000,00	7	0	0
			IMFO		8,000.00	8480	8,888,8
			Other		8,000.00	8480	8988.8
9	10	20	20 723000 SUBSISTENCE-TRAVEL RACCO		5,000.00	2300	5618
			Accommodation	190,000.00		0	0
			Domestic Flights		90,000,00	95400	101124
			Rental Car Hise		50,000.00	53000	56180
			Parking face		10,000,00	10600	11236
					5,000.00	5300	5618
10	10	70	7250000 SUBS (DEBING SOADERS)		5,000.00	5300	5618
			- Con (Cricon araters)	8.000 00	000000	0000	

AICHMOND MUNICIPALITY IDAZ/2018 Budges

2019/2020		-1609a0	-57083.936	-11236	0	-16854			-245,055.94		Appearance and	86941040	7	12174:8	10359.592	156336 6564	73000.792	343.036	6259.61.3	1:19'5929	•	15921	24,200,00	Deman	22472	0	28090	28030	11246	٥	2247.2	2247.2	C 198.2	٥	44944	38326	22472	1123.6	0	•	56130	٥																												
BUDGET 2018/2019		-116300	53805.6	-10600	•	-15900			-226,605.50		877662 p	RIASS T	-	11 = 26	9773.2	347391 94	67-16:-2	324.36	5914.8	5914.B	۰	15900	5,000,00		22,200	0	23200	1000	101600	•	2120	8 2	\$	٥	47400	37100	1060	1060	0	0 0	23000	-																												
8UDGET 2017/2018		-133000	-50760	-10,000.00		15,000.00	-1,445,000,00	. ,	1,652,760.00		922,135,00	76.845.00		106,000.00	9,220.00	139,049,00	64,970.00	306.00	5,580.00	5,580,00		10 200 00	20,000,00		20,000.00	,	25,000,00	10000	10,000.00	1	2,000,00	2000.00	4,000.00		40,000.00	20,000,00	1,000.00	1,000.00		1,943,000.00	50,000.00	4													8,000.00	100,000,00	STORESTON .	50,000,00	20,000.00	20,000,00	20,000,00	20,000.00		on one of	20,000,00	10,00n.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000,00	
Tevised 2016/2017		-121,260.00	-55,000.00	-10,000,00	2000	00.000,11	-3 000 000 00	-10,000,00	4,490,750.00		953,100.00	86,500.00	5,613.00	109,000.00	10,380,00	146,700,00	36,600.00	400.00	9,700,00	12,700,00	15,000,00	19 610 00	40,590,00	•	15,000.00	00'000'09		1,000,00	10,000.00	10,000.00				70,000,00					1,277,000.00	55,000.00		20,000,00.		10,000.00			25,000.00	25,000.00				25,000,00																		
ttemsufn Description		B332000 RETAIL MAAKET STALLS	56000 BUSINESS LICENCES		METVENDOR	EPWP	SMALLTC-VM REGENERATION GB 'AT	4109000 ADVERTEING INCOME.			SOTIDODO SALARIES	SOLIDOU ANNUAL BORRUS	MONTH THOME ALLOWANCE	MOUNT I MAYELLING ALLOWANTE	SIGNOR PERCENTANCE INCENTIVE			STRONG PLOURE LEYT	STEDIOUS CONT. C. C.	5510000 DEPARTMENT	5951000 FJM BUZU BAKKE NK 5784	OSOBO CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	67.20000 FUEL & CH	5752000 LED MARKETING	Corporate Workshore	Advertising	6.75000 LICENCES VEHICLES	APPRODUCE PRINTING & STATIONERY	Detailment of Franchis Decisions	Dept of Public Works - EPWP	District LED	Other Characteristics of the Control	Account Subsidiaries (AACCO)	Domestic Clerk	Car Hire	Parking fees	Inclandial T. Attorn Johnson	Scharler (EPWP)	7272800 TOURISM	Printing costs	Training Controlled AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT Training Controlled	Burany	7382000 YOUTH-MATRICTOP ACHIEVE RS AW JRD	Transport costs	Traphies	Winkline Workshop	7384000 YOUTH MONTH PROGRAMMES	Transport costs	Annual You'd summit and hangural Meeting. Transport each	Printing and Stationery	5000 YOUTH - ARTSBOULTURE & H IV/AIDS	Trimsport	LICENSING AND REGULATION	Printing and Stationers	Publication in Provincial Gazette	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT / CAPACITY BUILDING	Sipend (Salaries)	SPECIAL EVENTS	Human Rights Day	Commemoration of Harltage Day	Lampatign a sinst Substance Abuse	ENTREPRENEUMAL SUPPORT	Library Programms	Business and Advisory - pertnership with UKZN	Markeling of SMME's Critical Deportution	PROMOTIONAL AND MARKETING	Industry Promotion Transcon General Activities and Activities	rounstil signage, advertising, marketing material Funding Brochure	
Ħ				86							S 8				7 8						8	-			3 28				8 8				90					30 7.5		727 04	j.			738		30 738		30 738				22.																		
ä	8	8	æ	R	Я	윩	#	8			R 8	8 8	8 8	8 .5	2	s	2 19	R	8	25	œ	e R	R 1	2 2	8			S 1	2 8				n					H		93	s	ı		æ		QF.		æ			1	q																		
8	2	\$	8	8	R	9	a :	2		;	3 9	2	9	1 5	2	9	9	9	97	Ħ	2	P :	2 5	9	8		:	9 5	9 9				9					9		9	=	!		유		8		ą			,	9																		

3,097,479,00 3,444,545,00 1,754,796.10 1,460,592,07

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget TOWN PLANNING

드

(:

BUDGET 2019/2020	-11236	-11236	-11236	-5618	-5618	-500000	-544,944.00		1041773.83	86814,954	0	9438.24	20224.8	121348.8	10415.772	151177.0092	127978.04	343.8216	6269.688	6269.688	0	7574,86176	0	247192	C		16854	5618		0086	2007	6067	0 0756	33/06	16654	561.0	561.8	1,921,091.50
BUDGET 2018/2019	-10600	-10600	-10600	-5300	-5300	0	-42,400.00		982805.5	81900.9	0	8904	19080	114480	9826.2	142619.82	120734	324.36	5914.8	5914.8	0	7146.096	0	233200	0	0	15900	2300	O	2650	2650	3.	31800	15900	4340	530	530	ſ
BUDGET 2017/2018	-10,000.00	-10,000.00	-10,000.00	-5,000.00	-5,000.00	0	-40,000.00	20 75 4 500	00.6/1,726	77,265.00		8,400.00	18,000.00	108,000.00	9,270.00	134,547.00	113,900.00	306.00	5,580.00	5,580.00	4	6741.6		220000	٠	•	15,000.00	5,000.00	4	2,500.00	2,500.00		30,000.00	15,000.00	4.000.00	500.00	200,00	1,709,764.60
Revised 2016/2017	-10,000.00	-30,000.00	-10,000.00	-5,000.00	-5,000.00		-60,000.00	789 000 00	200,000,00	00,00.00	5,000.00	8,400.00	18,000.00	110,000.00	8,250.00	138,500.00	54,000.00	300.00	10,100.00	10,100.00	6,360.00		2,000.00	200,850.00	2,000.00	•	10,000.00	2,000.00	3,000.00			60,000.00						1,509,460.00
ItemSub Description	10 4130000 FEES BUILDING INSPECTION S	_	•		2000	SCHEMES SUPPORT PROGRAMMES		10 5010000 SALARIES	10 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	10 5040000 OVERTIME			_					10 S140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY			DONTEC	Computer Equipment					·		10 /190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	Town Planners		10 7230000 SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL & ACCO	Accommodation	Domestic Flight	Car Hire	Parking fees	Inciendtal	
×	30	8	30	30	30			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	£	30	2 6	9 8	S C	2 6	3	30	2 6	2 %	2 6	2 6	200	2	00			30						
å	9,9	10	10	10	91			01	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	91	; =	2 9	9	2 5	1	5	; ;	3 5	1 2	9 5	3 5	2 2	3		ç	9						
ዌ	-	1	1	1	П			-	1	7	-	Н	1	1	1	1	1		. 4		ı	+	ı (. 4	-		٠.	· -	4			4						

BOWCOND MUNICIPALITY ZOZZ/ZOSS Budess FWANCE

BUNDGET	0202/6102		00 T/00000 T	-3640464,0.00	-9932600,0,00	-6292160,0.00	950,000,00	0009	-221100	-3,500,000.00	-30 000 00	-59,362,000.00	-1,900,000,00		•	-300,000,00	-15,000.00	-10,000.00	-62,5311,044,00	1270523.061	1772213071	0	0	134,6072	3209043.173	44R359756	26615.4368	121348.8	421675 15	1123600	502362,56	1518.04	26685.5	26685.5	561800	1013240	168540	•	90539.668	112360	. 2618	34,400.00	1754619.76	16854	GII - 38	0 0	247192	. 1460GBO	350,000,00	0		156540	101124	26.0	0	11235	10174	28090	2809	2808	17,402,029,27
BUDGET	2018/2018		-86500000.0.00	-3434400,00	-5710000,0,00	5935000,0.00	450,000,00		-221300	-3,500,000,00								- 1	n necessaria.	11981 19.68	239920	a	Q vices	108.12	3027399.22	423545.76	25109.28	17-480	42 com	1060000	473.26	1431	25175	25175	200065	954000	159000	0	7.5414 V	105000	5300	00'008'NE	1655296,00	31800	848000	73340	233200	0008/81	350,000,00	0	e c	1.3000	95400	2300	21700	10800	95400	26500	0502	7850	10500
MUDGET	802/2302	-2 500 000 00	-800,000,00	1,240,000,00	-3,500,000.00	00000000	450,000,00	0009-	001122-	40,000.00	-30,000.00	-52,357,758,00	-1,900,000,00		2,000,00	-100,000,00	-25,000,00	10,000,00	Or and the same	1,131,028.00	132,000,00		110000	202.00	2,656,037,00	389,571.00 16 ann no	22,688,00	108,000.00	4,200,00	1,000,000,00	447,100.00	1,350.00	23,750,00	23,750.00	200'00000	900,000,00	150,000,00		61,000,00	100,000,00	3,000,00	31,000.00	1561600.00	30,000,00	900,000.00	69,000,00	220000	Carried to	350,000,00			150,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	20,000,00	10,000,00	90,000,00	25,000,00	2,500.00	2,500.00	15,693,575.00
Revised	2016/2017	-16,000,000,000				4,500,000.00	900,000,00	-6,000,00	4 000 000 00	-60,000,00	-50,000.00	48,922,345.00	-1,825,000,00	1,000,00	10,000,00	120,000,00	-20,000,00	67 58 5 44K DA							3,309 100,00	19-400.00	28,688.00	24.180.00	and the same of th	3,200,000.00	34,000,00	1,160,00	33,650.00	38,4541,00	400,000,00	900,000,00	135,000,00	227,904.24			110,000,00	31,980.00	202,870.00	13,600.00	780,000,00	60,000.00	300,000,00	1,625,000.00		4,000,000,00	2,000,00	120,000.00	5,000.00	5,000,00	25,000,00	JEG GOOD OOL	OF THE PARTY OF TH			1,000,000,00	- 1 [
IbemSub Description	5 BOLDOOD PATES & GENERAL	- Residential Developed	- Vacant Land	- Butthers and Commercial - Agricultural		5 3010001 REVENUE FORESOME	S 3320000 ROLLECTION CHARGES	5 3331000 RENT ERF 231/263	S 3380000 INTEREST INVESTMENTS	3361000	3630000	5 3700000 FING GRANT	5 41100co copies	5 4120000 CEHTHICATES	5 4230000 BATES CLEARANCE CERTIFIC ATE	5 420000 REIMBURSIVE EXP MASAKRUX OLO CYR	5 -** 30000 TENDER DEPOSITS		CEO Bank calon	CFO Bonus	CFO Travel or motor allowance	CFO Petraion	CPO UIF	GFO Bargaining Council 5 S010000 SALABIES	S SDIIDOD ANNUAL BOINIS	5 SOSOBO HOUSING ALLOWANCE	5 SOBRIGO CELL PHONE ALL DWANCE 5 SOBROOD TRAVELING ALCOMANCE	5 5094000 PEHFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5 S095000 NOW PENSIONABLE ALLOWING E		5120000	5 5140000 JCOUNCILLEY	\$ 5160000 SIGUES LEYY	5 5170000 CONTRIBUTIONS TO PRIMB	5 5171000 PROVISION FOR LONG SERVICE AWARD 5 5470000 MARANAMANY, BATTO	S SALIDOO IMPAHMENT:OTHER	S SATODIO COLLECTION COSTS		Furniture and Office equipment	S 6110000 INTEREST EXTERMALLOAMS	5 6115000 BANK CHARGES	5 620000 CRUPHONE CONTRACTS 5 620000 COMPUTER, MARKETS AND ADDRESS CONTRACTS	5 6211000 DEEDS OFFICE REFURNS	5 GZZUGIO HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	5 6270000 TRIDER APPENS	S 6310000 MANICIPAL SECURITY	5 6520000 AUDIT FEES	5 6710000 PMG PMG PMG - Beater alector	- Contract Services (Consultants) Finance and advisory	5 6720000 FUELS OIL	5 G740000 FREE BASIC SERV GRANT	5 YOSOOOO PRINTING & STATIONERY	5 7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SURS	5 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	DMFO	S 723000 SUPSTENCE/TRAVEL PACCO	Accommodation Personals strates	Cor Hire	Parking fase Incidental	5 7303000 VALUATION ROLL TENDER	
I	15					3 2	ı X	ង	ы:	3 5	ង	23	Ħ	£ :	# :	4 H	115							ង	ŞŢ	ង៖	১ ম	ងៈ	zi t	St.	£1 :	2 2	ង	21 :	2 2	5	21 E	ı		Ħ	ដ ដ	4 19	23	21 2	n	ti t	ä	A	,	1 X	13 +	1 2	tt F	12		Ħ				۲a :	4
Fa Da	3				;	3 9	9	ĝ	# \$	2 5	유	다	9	ន្ទ :	9 5	2 2	9							2	9	a 9	3 2	9 9	9 5	92	A \$	9 9	9	2 5	2 2	g	2 2			9	9 5	4 #	22	9 9	9	\$ \$	2	Ħ	ş	8 8	2 5	9	# #	R		<u>d</u>				9 9	į
	-						-	-			1	7				* **	-							-	-		• ~			-	٠,	-	7			→ .	4 4			-		, ,	M		1		٠,	-	-	-		-		н		-					

17,750,176,00

RICHMOND MINICIPALITY 2017/2018 BING 11 CORPORATE SERVICES

BUDGET 2019/2020 13483,2	112,488.37 17606.3784 14.4315.2 17606.3784 10.708.36 114.607.2 204.578 14.40.3864 13.488.2 13.485.3 13	20470 20470 2002 2003 2004 2004 11230 11230 12330 2172 12330 2173 12300 2173 11236 2472 2472 0 0 0 4684 4	8,538 1,1286
2018/2019 -12720	1131/2020 1690754 1690754 10175 1017	212000 24761.6 24761.6 24761.6 212000 212000 212000 212000 21200 2000	31800 31800
	1117,281.00 15,691.00 15,6	200000 33346 33346 340000 3400000 140,0000000 11,0000000 37,500,000 37,500,000 4,00000000000000000000000000000	3,000.00 3,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 24,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 11,000.0
Revised 2016/2017 -10,000.00 -26,221.83 -108,000.00	-904/22/88 -904/22/88	581,000.00 110,000.00 130,000.00 50,000.00 50,000.00 32,820.00 6,600.00 15,200.00 15,5	25,400.00 26,400.00 26,400.00 26,000
Dwerfpring RBYG: MINICIPAL RESIDENTUL PROPERTIES COGTA - UNEVERYT GRANT SETSA REFEINUS	SMECORP - Bank Salary SMECORP - E nue SMECORP - E nue SMECORP - Travale or me're allowance SMECORP - Travale or me're allowance SMECORP - Berstein SMECORP - Long SMECORP -	The compared paying the co	HE MERCONS HER MERCONS HER MERCONS HER MANALER HER MANALER HINTER
3400000 3400000 3400000 3400000 320000	\$01000 \$031000 \$030000 \$040000 \$060000 \$060000 \$060000 \$060000 \$060000 \$120000 \$120000 \$120000 \$120000 \$120000	5570000 580000 580000 580000 580000 580000 580000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000 581000	820000 STRBERT, BRAZDON
222	***************************************	***********	2 R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R
ន	\$ 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	4
3333	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	
E = = = =	चनचं चनचं चनचं चनचं चनचं चन	пеппиппиппиппи	·
_			

AUDGET BUDGET BUDGET ZAZZZORB ZENAJZZOS ZOSSZĘGZB	001000'056- 00'000'09-	0 0 0 00 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	25.00 TESSET 80.018.00	136920		1860 1971.6	525 F - B (1)			17,976.00 19054.56	8,7222 02.215,8	67,222.00 7255,92	306.00 324.36 343.8216	5,580.00 3914.8	O CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	25,000.00 1325000 1404500 25,000.00 255,000.00 25,000.00		40,400.00 45,200.00 50,600.00	250,000.00 255000	,		0 0	0.0	• •	25,000.00 26500 28500 25,000.00 26500 28500	grama anda	0 0 0 0 0	O TOTAL OTTO OTTO OTTO OTTO OTTO OTTO OT	000478	90,000 00,000000	0000T	60,000,00	10,00°0,0 10000 11236 2,50°0 260 2609	0	25,000.00 26500 24090	0 0 0 0.000,001.000,000.0000,000.0000,000.0000,000.0000,000.0000,000.0000,000.0000,000.0000,000.000000	D Sapo	15800	2,800.00 2650 2809	2850		0.0	50,000.00	8	6,000.00 6360 6741.6 4,000.00 4********************************	-	O		50,000.00 20,000.00	0 0 00000000000000000000000000000000000	0000	Properties	25306.0.00
Pavbed 2018/2027	990,000,00	-940,846.00					1,778,500,00	18,000.00	15,000.00	132,000,00	6,900.00	126,200,00	400,00	2,700.00	1,250,000,00		20,900.00	35,-90,00	70,000,00		50,000.00		120,000,021	55,000.00		26,500.00	21,200.00 00.000,000	305,000,00			3,000,00	\$0,000.00	2,000.00	00'000'56	40 000	and and	30,000.m			35,000.00		10,000,01									5.510.450.00		
Se humani Description	25 5 3380000 HALLHIR FEES 25 9 1880000 INTERSOUTHIN:ENTAL-EQUIT ABLESHARE 25 5 \$751000 FRE		SNACOMBA Besic Salary SNACOMBA Bonus	SMCCOMM Travel or motor allowance S'ACOM : Mo., leaf Aid	CMCOMM - Penier SMCOMM - UF	5 500000	5 501100	25 5 SOBGOO LITING ALLOWANCE	5 506000	10 1	5100000		S S SYNORO (COUNCILLY)	67	NJ.			25 5 GOFTON CELL PHONE CONTRACTS 25 5 GOTSON SPC4, CTANTRACT			5 5 6490000 ALCS AWANENESS Catesting	Transport 25 5 6672000 DEASTER MELATINAM FARM		5 6671000 DISABILITY PR. GAAT WES	2 6690 2	1 15 1	2 5 6751000 FBE	n	Caluming Caluming	Transport costs Aurthora of sport life	un wa	un u	25 5 71,0000 PENERGALALINES 26 6 TARRORD RESPECTABLES	,	Transport becits 25 5 7190000 SEMINARS 1, CONFIDENCES		'	Cornesia Hight		25 II 7386000 SUNHUMA SAIGHE	Transport costs	g	Trainfing (Oursewread) Burnery	10. 7382000 TOUTH-MATRIC TOP ACHEVE NS AWARD Transmit costs.	many and and and and and and and and and and	Marricipal Workshap	30 7584000 YOUTH KADNIH PROGRAMME.	American Youth summit and heapting		/#ES000			
B	222					9	9	2 2	5	<u>.</u> \$	2 2	2	9 9	9 :	Ħ	92	9 9	2 2	Ç.	- 1	2	P	ç	2	9	2 5	9 2 2	9			22	9 9	99	l	Ŀ	2				ģ	2												
E							, .		_					٠,		-			-						-							4 -			_					_													

BICHMOND MUNICIPALTY 2017/2018 Bugi_nt COMMUNITY: ADMIN / direct management Revised BUDGET BUDGET BUDGET
2015/2017 2017/2019 2018/2019 2019/2020

			#																																																									
Description		HALL HIRE FFES	3680000 INTERGOVELINMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE	S-ALARIES								MEDICALAID	I/COUNCI, LEVY				Community Assets							Catering		-	Cattering	Transport	DISASTER MGMT IMPLEMENT	catering	DISCOULTY PROGRAMMES	Catering	Tansport	ELECTRICITY	FeC: NK ZEBO (HDUSING)	FORCE NA 1457	SAIGA GAMES	Accommodation for councilions	Catering	Transport costs	Purchase of sport kits	LICENCES VEHICLES	POSTAGE	MUNIC CHARGES-W. TER ACCS	PRINTING & STATIONERY	PROFFESSIONAL SUBS	SENIOR CITIZEN	Cataring	Transport costs	7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	Housing	SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL & ACCO	Accommedation	Domestic Flight	Car Hire Province for	Incidental	SURHUMA SAKHE	Catering	Transport costs	7451000 IMPAIRMENT LOSS
Remout		3260000	9680000	5010000	5011000	200000	2040000	5060000	5090000	5094000	5100000	5120000	5140000	5150000	5160000	000000		20000	2005000	0077060	9205000	0005159	0000			300			92,000		2671000		0000000	COSECO CO	14007/0	5751000	6930000					6955000	7060000				7187000			7190000		7230000					7386000 s		1	- mars
_		Lin	ın	S	5	U3	m	'n	'n	'n	'n	n	TU	v	v r	n			0 4	n 4	1	n 1	v		•	,		٠	^	١	n			۰.	n 1	י ר						'n	M	ıń	v	'n	ın					n					50			'n
×		52	z	23	13	% :	ĸ	S\$	X	52	23	ы	ង	ŭ	52 H	3		¥	9 K	3 1	0 1	1 1	1		ş	3		-	q	j	ŧ		Ķ	3 =	ί	3 8	ю					33	Ю	SZ	23	13	53		;		8	7					35		×	3
å		10	g	9	ខ្ល	g :	9 :	9 :	2	ន	9	2	9	a :	8 .5	í		2	9 8	\$ \$	3 \$	2 5	ì		ş	}		5	3	\$	3		9	1 5	9	1 2	2					8	유	2	8	9	9		9	2	5	3					9		=	:
£	OPPORTUNITY	г	-	H 1		٠.	٠,	ч,	٠,		н .	н ,	٦.	,		•		-	٠			٠.			-)		-	•	-			-		· +	-	1					п	T	-	-	- ·	н			•	-	1					н		1	ı

299405.692	24950.6615	-	11236	200	487°5860	0 20000	350.49.000	19769 747	114.6072	2089,896	2089.895	•	0	a	33708	0		0	0	97666	٥	28090	28090	0	168540	0 0	 0	0	33708	•	-	a	0	•	1685,4	- (- c		0	0 (5 0	0	0	0	o			0 0	28090	28090	0
282458.2	23538,36	٥	10500	6031.4	ATTENNA O	28749	36738	18650.7	108,12	1971.6	1971.6	a	O	0	31800	•	. '		374.00	37100	0	26500	26500	0.	159000	-	•	٥	31800		. 0	0	٥	0	1590	•	• •	٥	0	- 0			0	٥	0	0 (0 0	0	26500	26500	٥
266,470.00	22,206.00	•	10,000.00	5,690.00		2,665,00	34,660.00	17,595,00	102.00	1,860.00	1,860.00		,		30,000,00		•		35,000,00	35,000,00		25,000.00	25,000,00		150,000,00		a	.	30,000,00						1,500.00					,								,	25,000.00	23,000.00	
,						ŧ								,											,																									,	

744608.0.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget COMMUNITY: HOUSING

	20		1																																					
																																								,
	Itemsub Description	5 3260000 HALL HIRE FFES	5 3680000 INTERGOVERNMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE	5 5010000 SALARIES	5 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5 5030000 ACTING ALLOWANCE	5 5040000 OVERTIME	5 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	5 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5 5100000 PENSION	5 5120000 MEDICAL AID	5 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5 5150000 UIF	5 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5 5510000 DEPRECIATION	5 S663000 ISUZU : NK 4457	5 5952000 NK 2680 (HOUSING)	5 6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	5 6315000 SPCA - CONTRACT	5 6480000 ARTS & CULTURE	5 6490000 AIDS AWARENESS	5 6670000 DISASTER MGMT IMPI FMFNT	5 6671000 DISABILITY PROGRAMMES	5 6690000 ELECTRICITY	5 6720041 F&O: NK 2680 (HOUSING)	5 .6720043 F&0: NK4457	5 6751000 FBE	5 6930000 SALGA GAMES	5 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	5 7060000 POSTAGE	5 7080000 MUNIC CHARGES-WATER ACCS		5 7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SUBS	\$ 7187000 SENIOR CITIZEN	7190000	5 7230000 SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL &ACCO		5 7386000 SUKHUMA SAKHE	-
ė	X	22	52	25	23	25	52	52	52	22	22	22	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	. 25	22	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	23	25	25	25	25	25	25		25	22
ź	3	10	10	10	91	8	91	10	10	9	9	9	10	유	9	9	10	9	ដ	9	10	9	음	10	10	음	9	음	유 :	2 :	10	9	10	일 :	10	10	2	ţ	01	10
£		н	₽	₽	Η.	-	-	ᠳ ⋅		↔ .	€ 4	← .	.	₩.	~	-	~1	~	п	↔			-	₽	.	₩.	-	Η,	Η,	۰,	.	Η,	ч,	н,	Η,	П.	-		٠,	-
£	Community																																							

191, 15, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19	191,185.00 15,932.00 1,910.00 32,818.00 7,722.00 1,860.00 1,860.00	202656.1 16887.92 0 0 0 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 1971.6 1971.6	214815.466 17901.1952 0 0 0 2146.076 36874.3048 8676.4392 114.6072 2089.896
31	85.00 32.00 10.00 18.00 50.00 50.00	202656.1 16887.92 0 0 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6	214815.466 17901.1955 17901.1955 2146.076 36874.3048 8676.4395 114.6072 2089.896
¥	85.00 32.00 10.00 12.00 22.00 50.00 50.00	202656.1 16887.92 0 0 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6	214815.466 17901.1955 17901.1955 2146.076 36874.3048 8676.4395 114.6072 2089.896
	85.00 32.00 10.00 118.00 22.00 50.00 50.00	202656.1 16887.92 0 0 0 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6	214815.466 17901.1953 () () 2146.076 36874.3048 8676.4397 2089.896 2089.896
ms.	32.00 10.00 18.00 22.00 50.00	16887.92 0 0 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 0 0	17901.1957 (17901.
m	18.00	0 0 0 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6	2146.076 36874.3048 8676.4392 114.6072 2089.896
m	18.00	2024.6 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6	2146.076 36874.3048 8676.4393 114.6072 2089.896
m	10.00	2024.6 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6	2146.076 36874.3048 8674.3048 8676.4392 114.6072 2089.896
m	10.00	2024.6 2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6	2146.076 36874.3048 8674.3048 8676.4392 114.6072 2089.896
rs	10.00	2024.6 34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6	2146.07(36874.304(8676.439; 114.607; 2089.896
	18.00	34787.08 8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6 0	36874.304(8676.439; 114.607; 2089.896
ਨੇ ਜੇਜ਼ੇ	22.00	8185.32 108.12 1971.6 1971.6 0	8676.439; 114.607; 2089.896 2089.896
ਜੰਜੰ	50.00	108.12 1971.6 1971.6 0 0	114.607, 2089.896 2089.896
	50.00	1971.6 1971.6 0 0 0	2089.896
	20.00	1971.6 0 0 0 0	2089.896
	1 + 1 1	0000	0.
	4 + 1 1	000	
	<u> </u>	00	0
	1 1	0	0
	ı		. 0
		0	0
		0	0
	,	0	0
	1	0	0
1 1 - 1	,	0	0
1 - 1	,	0	0
- 1		0	0
1		0	0
		0	o
1		0	0
		0	0
		0	Ó
		0	0
2,000.00	0.00	2300	5618
		0	0
ı		0	0
ı		0	0
		0	0
#	10000		
		0	0
	-	0	0

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget COMMUNITY: LIBBARY SERVICES

Ę

ÎÎ.	020			i	00.00	00:00	P	00,00	-11236	14430		16.00			9.384	2808		>	20224.8	148315.2	11943.868	4719 12	25.00	+ cc - c	7707	687.6432	12539.376	12539.376	ó	56180	15720 4	30.4	11460./2	3932.6	44944	0	0		. 5	200	16854	0	11236	0	22472	2809	2247.2	16854	5618		16054	#C6	- i	22472	11236	2247.2	0	11236	11000	252
	2019/2020				0.00 000 000			.00 -821,000,00	-10600		-1	.00 -1.034.236.00	L		1194319.384	.68 89863.280g						4452 47	2243		4				0		•	•	=			0	0	0	מטיטיט כטכ - סנ					0													0			
BUDGET 8 2018/2010	1				00 -197,000,00			JU -/82,000.00			1	JG -989,600.00			-	84776.68				0 139920	0 11267.8		0 211618.824					0 11829.6		0 53000					42400				00.000.00				TOPOT		~	2650	2120	15900	5300		15900			2170	TOPOT	2120		10600	10600	20021
BUDGET 2017/2018			0		0 -188,000.00	0		•	0 -10,000.00		ı	0 -942,000.00		1 063 040 00		79.978.00	.1	18 000 00	•	-	10,630.00	4,200.00	199,640.40	94,895.00		÷		11,160.00		2000	14,000,00	10200	r		40,000.00	'		1	188,000.00	15,000,00	п	10,000,01	70,000,01	d	20,000,00	2,500.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	5,000.00	•	15,000,00	1	20.000.00	10,000,00	00'000'0	2,000.00	•	10,000,00	10,000.00	
Revised 2016/2017			-2.000.00	0.000	21/3/000.00	-297,217.00	-715 000 00	חייים חייים	-10,000.00	-500.00	1 300 341 0	-1,2US,/1/,UC		904 110 00	200	10,425.00	8,000.00	18,188.00	100 000 00	10,000,00	9,800.00	•	167,400.00	75,200.00	580.00	11.500.00	11 500 00	11,000.00	70,000.00				8.700.00	3 600 00	00.000,0		9,310.00	179,000.00		10,000.00	1,000.00	15,000,00	2000	000000	4,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	15,000.00	3,000.00	11,000.00		24,000.00					40.000	10,000.00	10,000.00	100000
ItemSub Description		20 3520000 LIBRARY FINES			20 3622001 COMM LIBRARY SPRINGE COA NIT	20 3852000 BBOX4810 OF 125 125 1		70 4110000 COPIES	20 4225000 LIBRARY LOST BOOKS				20 SOTOOM SALABIES		•	20 5030000 ACTING ALLOWANCE	20 5050000 CELL DELONE ALL CONTRACT					20 5100000 PENSION		_			20 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	20 5510000 DEPRECIATION	- Computer Equipment	First the said Office and American	Other Acces			20 6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER		20 6310001 MAGMA; ARMED RESPONSE		Basic Salary	6610000	20 AZZODOG ELEP B. OU		ZO BSHOOD LIBRARY BOOKS			-		20 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY		•	LIASA Conference (Therese Conference)	0 7230000 \$118565T6NDC:TRANC: 0.000		Accommodation	Comestic Fight	Car Hire				,	
ž																•			•	•	•	.,				• •	•	7				_	v	7	~	7	7		ñ		1 6	¥ (7	Ň	7	×	×	2	×		20						20	2		
ď			25					3					52	7	3	52	52	75) ;	9	32	25	25	25	25	1 6	9 ;	52				75) 4	9 1	7	25	25		25	25	, K	1 1	C7 1	57	52	52	25	52	25		25					ţ	9	52		
£	,	3	1 10	,	7	1	10		10				1 10	101	2 4	7	1	1 10	-	3 ;	9	1 10	1 10	1 10	1 10	10		7				1 10	1	4 5	3 ;	10	10		1 10	1 10	10		3 5	3 5	3 :	9 .	1 10	1	1 10		1 20						9 9			

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget COMMUNITY: INHLAZUKA HALL

ItemSub Description	3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND TAXI RANK	5010000 salables	5011000 ANNIAI BONIIS	5060000 CELI PHONE ALLOWANCE	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5130000 UNIFORMS	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5510000 DEPRECIATION	Community Assets	5580000 BUILDINGS	5651000 ISUZU - NK 3874	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY	6720032 F&O ISUZU BAKKIF - NK387 A	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	7230000 SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL &ACCO	Accommodation 7270000 TELEPHONE	
	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
o Sc	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
ď	10	10	10	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10		10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
Th Fn	<u>Inniazuka Hali</u> 1	1	1	П	T	П	1	1	-1	1	₩		т	1	Н	~	↔	~	ᆏ	₽	н	П	

Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
-180,000.00	-198000	-217800	-239580
-180,000.00	-198,000.00	-217,800.00	-239,580.00
349,400.00	400,435.00	424461.1	449928.766
33,700.00	33,370.00	35372.2	37494.532
2,690.00	5,688.00	6029.28	6391.0368
4,650.00	4,000.00	4240	4494.4
52,400.00	60,862.20	64513.932	68384.76792
16,700.00	1	0	0
390.00	306.00	324.36	343.8716
5,100.00	5,580.00	5914.8	6269.688
5,100.00	5,580.00	5914.8	6269.688
3,494.00		0	0
	3703.64	3925.8584	4161.409904
15,000.00	20,000.00	21200	22472
20,000.00	30,000.00	31800	33708
466,930.00	236960	569177.6	603328.256
12,500.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
115,000.00	110,000.00	116600	123596
30,000.00	30,000.00	31800	33708
1,000.00	1,000.00	1060	1123.6
5,000.00	5,000.00	5300	5618
7,000.00	1	0	0
	5,000.00	5300	5618
- 1	40,000.00	42400	44944
1,184,054.00	1,312,484.84	1,391,233.93	1,474,707.97

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: HOPEWELL HALL

			궄
<u> </u>		دسر	ñ
10 10 10	10 10 10 10 10	10	Dp
25 25 25 25	25 25 25 25 26 26 27 27 28	25	Sc
40 40	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	40	C
5580000 6310000 6610000 6690000	5010000 SAL 5011000 ANI 5094000 PEN 5130000 UNI 5140000 I/CC 5150000 UIF 5160000 SKIL 5510000 DEP	3330000	ltemSub
Community assets 5580000 BUILDINGS 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECUR 6610000 CLEANING MATERI 6690000 ELECTRICITY	5010000 SALARIES 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 5094000 PERFORMANCE I 510000 PENSION 5130000 UNIFORMS 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 5150000 UIF 5160000 SKILLS LEVY 5510000 DEPRECIATION	3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND	Description
Community assets 5580000 BUILDINGS 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS 6690000 ELECTRICITY	5010000 SALARIES 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 5100000 PENSION 5130000 UNIFORMS 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 5150000 UIF 5160000 SKILLS LEVY 5510000 DEPRECIATION	HOPS AND	on .
<i>is</i> <	NTIVE	TAXI	
		TAXI RANK	

,	,														_	_		
363,934.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	374,150.00	30,000.00		798.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	96.00	5,000.00	14,230.00	970.00	8,080.00	98,410.00	-27,000.00	-27,000.00	2016/2017	Revised
661,162.06	50,000.00	10,000.00	429,568.00	40,000.00	850		1,860.00	1,860.00	102.00	,	14,086.80	1,032.03	8,600.23	103,203.00	-28,620.00	-28,620.00	2017/2018	BUDGET
700,831.78	53000	10600	455342.08	42400	901	0	1971.6	1971.6	108.12	0	14932.008	1093.9518	9116.2438	109395.18	-30,337.20	-30337.2	2018/2019	BUDGET
742,881.69	56180	11236	482662.605	44944	955.06	0	2089.896	2089.896	114.6072		15827.9285	1159.58891	9663.21843	115958.891	-32,157.43	-32157.432	2019/2020	BUDGET

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: MAGODA HALL

드

ItemSub Description	3260000 HALL HIRE FEES	5010000 SALARIES	SO11000 ANNUAL BONUS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6235000 INGONYAMA TRUST - Oneration Lease Land	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	20	20	20	20	23	20	2	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
SS	25	25	25	25	25	25	22	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
ďQ	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Æ	₽	+	₩	ᆏ	₽	₩	Н	⊢	+	₽	- -	₽	₩	-	1

	BODGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
1			
,		•	
86,040.00	93,860.00	99491.6	105461.096
7,005.00	7,822.00	8291.32	8788.7992
1,000.00	1	0	
840.00	939.00	995.34	1055.0604
4,200.00	4,200.00	4452	4719 12
12,500.00	12,220.00	12953.2	13730.392
96.00	120.00	127.2	134.832
1,000.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
1,000.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
15,000,00	20,000.00	21200	22472
22,200.00	22,200.00	23532	24943.92
186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332.426
10,000.00	10,000.00	10600	11236
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
357,651.00	404,866.00	429,157.96	454,907.44

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 BUDGET
COMMUNITY: NKUMANE HALL

占

ItemSub Description	5130000 UNIFORMS	5510000 DEPRECIATION	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY	
	55	55	55	22	55	22	
Š	25	25	25	25	25	25	
Ор	10	10	10	10	10	10	
£	↔	Н	Н	~	Η.	₽	

BUDGET 2019/2020	0 0 11236 241332.426 11236 16854 0 280,658.43
BUDGET 2018/2019	5,000.00 0 6,000.00 10,000.00 10600 11236 186,770.00 214,785.00 227672.1 241332.426 10,000.00 10,000.00 10600 11236 10,000.00 15,000.00 15900 16854 216,770.00 249,785.00 264,772.10 280,658.43
BUDGET 2017/2018	10,000.00 214,785.00 10,000.00 15,000.00
Revised 2016/2017	5,000.00 5,000.00 186,770.00 10,000.00 10,000.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: MZINOLOVU HALL

Ë

ItemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONLIS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANC F	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
Iter			2	Σ				5		5.	9	9	99
	56	26	56	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Sc	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	22	25	25	25	25
οd	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10
£	7	₽	↔	-	₽	,	—	Ţ	1	Т	Т	-	П

Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
96,630.00	103,033.45	109215.457	115768 384
7,890.00	8,586.12	9101.2872	9647.36443
200.00	ı	0	C
950.00	1,030.33	1092.1498	1157.67879
4,200.00	4,200.00	4452	4719.12
13,950.00	13,764.30	14590.158	15465.5675
96.00	102.00	108.12	114.6072
1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332,476
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
343,186.00	394,221.20	417,874.47	442,946.94

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget COMMUNITY: NDALENI HALL

ᆮ

ItemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONITS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS
=	2	20	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	20
S	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
d O	10	10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10
£	-	Н	Н	Ţ	7	7	П	Н	↔	↔	₽

Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
194,350.00	206,405.00	218789.3	231916.658
15,780.00	17,200.00	18232	19325.92
200.00	r	0	
1,900.00	2,065.00	2188.9	2320.234
29,350.00	27,528.60	29180.316	30931.135
192.00	204.00	216.24	229.2144
2,100.00	3,720.00	3943.2	4179.792
2,100.00	3,720.00	3943.2	4179 792
15,000.00	20,000.00	21200	22472
186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332.426
3,000.00	5,000.00	5300	5618
451,042.00	500,627.60	530,665.26	562,505.17

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: SMOZOMENI HALL

卢

E	do	Sc	_	ItemSub Description	Revised 2016/2017	BUD 2017/
-	10	25	80	5010000 SALARIES		,
₽	10	25	8	5011000 ANNUAL BONIS	95,900.00 103,20	103,20
н	10	25	80	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	/,700.00	8, 60
Н	10	25	80	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE	925.00	1,0
~	9	25	8	5100000 PENSION	4,200.00	4,20
H	10	25	80	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	14,650.00	9,60
1	10	52	80	5150000 UIF	96.00)[
Н	10	22	80	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	1,100.00	1,86
1	10	25	80	5580000 BUILDINGS	1,100.00	1,86
1	10	25	80	6235000 INGONYAMA TRUST (Operation leases Land)	15,000.00	20,00
Н	10	25	8	6310000 MIJNICIPAL SECTIONS	22,200.00	22,20
н	10	25	80	6610000 CFEANING MATERIALS	186,770.00	214,78
П	10	25	2	SECOND CIEMINAL WATER	10,000.00	15,00
		ì	3	COCCO LILCINICII	20,000.00	30,00

Revised 2016/2017	BUDGET 2017/2018	8UDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
95,900.00	103,202.00	109394.12	115957.767
7,700.00	8,600.00	9116	9662.96
925.00	1,032.00	1093.92	1159.5552
4,200.00	4,200.00	4452	4719.12
14,650.00	9,600.00	10176	10786.56
96.00	102.00	108.12	114.6072
1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
15,000.00	20,000.00	21200	22472
22,200.00	22,200.00	23532	24943.92
186,770.00	214,785.00	227672.1	241332,426
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
20,000,00	30,000.00	31800	33708
379,641.00	432,441.00	458,387.46	485,890.71

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: PHATHENI HALL

۳

temSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONITS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE	5100000 PENSION	5130000 UNIFORMS	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
횬	8	9	90	06	06	8	06	90	96	8	96	96	96	8
Sc	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	22	25	25	25	25	25	25
d	10	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Æ	7	↔	⊣	₽	Н	Н	-	Н	1	ᠬ	~	1	Н	Н

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: SIYATHUTHUKA HALL

卢

ItemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANC F	5100000 PENSION	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
ItemSut		50110	50940	50950	51000	51400	51500	51600	55800	63100	66100	00699
	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Sc	25	22	25	25	25	22	25	25	25	22	22	25
ď	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Æ	-	7	\leftarrow	П	Н	H	⊣	Н	↔	Н	↤	Т

Revised	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
95,905.00	103,202.00	109394.12	115957.767
7,700.00	8,600.00	9116	9662.96
925.00	1,032.00	1093.92	1159.5552
4,200.00	4,200.00	4452	4719.12
15,150.00	13,428.90	14234.634	15088.712
96.00	102.00	108.12	114.6072
1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089,896
1,100.00	1,860.00	1971.6	2089.896
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
186,770.00	214,775.00	227661.5	241321.19
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
10,000.00	15,000.00	15900	16854
342,946.00	394,059.90	417,703.49	442,765.70

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
COMMUNITY: MALIZAYO HALL

عر

ItemSub Description	5580000 BUILDINGS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6690000 ELECTRICITY
	96	96	96	96
S	25	25	25	25
ďΩ	10	10	10	10
Æ	Н	₽	П	~

BUDGET	22472	241321.19	5618	16854	270.061.50 286 265 19
BUDGET	21200	227661.5	5300	15900	270.061.50
BUDGET 2017/2018	20,000.00	214,775.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	254,775.00
Revised 2016/2017	15,000.00	186,500.00	2,000.00	10,000.00	213,500.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budket IRAFFIC

۽

BUDGET 2019/2020	-449440 -16854 0 -11236 -11236	2081907,204 173483.84 67416 9438.24 45788,9472 47191.2	20820.308 4719.12 327211.983 211304.216 89888 916.8576 16719.168	16719.168 280900 0 67416 44944	168540 22472 22472 22472 44944 111236 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 56180 6741.6 0 5618
BUDGET 2018/2019	-424000 -15900 0 -10600 -1600 -461,100.00	1964063.4 163664 63600 8904 43197.12 44520	19641.8 4452 308690.55 199343.6 84800 864.96	15772.8 265000 0 63600 42400	159000 21200 21200 42400 10600 5300 53000 53000 53000 5300 6360 0 10600 0 5300 0 5300 0 5300 0 5300 0 5300 0 5300 0 5300 0 5300
BUDGET 2017/2018	-400,000.00 -15,000.00 -10,000.00 -10,000.00	1,852,890.00 154,400.00 60,000.00 8,400.00 40,752.00 42,000.00	18,530.00 4,200.00 291,217,50 188,060.00 80,000.00 816.00 14,880.00	14,880.00 250,000.00 0 60000 40000	150000 20,000.00 40,000.00 10,000.00 5,000.00 50,000.00 50,000.00 5,000.00 6,000.00 6,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00
Revised 2016/2017	-350,000.00 -15,000.00 -80,000.00 -10,000.00 -465,000.00	1,524,970.00 125,414.00 145,000.00 8,400.00 35,752.00 40,000.00	16,250,00 4,200.00 253,808.00 169,045.00 60,000.00 870,00 20,831.00	20,831.00 300,000.00 242,000.00	15,000.00 15,000.00 30,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 2,760.00 2,000.00 75,000.00 40,000.00 2,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 1,000.00 5,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00
ftemSub Description	10 3510000 TRAFFIC FINES 10 3580000 RANK PERMITS 10 3925000 SCHOLAR PATROL GRANT 10 4220000 IMPOUNDING STORAGE - MOT OR VEHICLES 10 4221000 IMPOUNDING & STORAGE - A NIMALS	10 5010000 SALARIES 10 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 11 5040000 OVERTIME 12 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 14 5050000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE 15 5050000 DANGER ALLOWANCE 16 5050000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE 17 5050000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE 18 5050000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE 19 5050000 TRAVELING ALLOWANCE	-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,		5617000 5657000 5900000 5920000 6511000 6512000 6720035 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720040 6720000 7060000 7185000 7185000 7185000 87200000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 8720000 87200000 872000 872000 872000 87200 87200 872000 872000 872000 87200 87200 87200 87200 87200 87200 87200 87200 87200 8720 8
×				01	
đ	10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		10 35 10 35	10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35 10 35
Ē	ਜਜਜਜ	ਰਿਜ਼ਜ਼ਮਜਜ਼ਜ਼	'निन्नन्नन्न		त्तत्त्वत्त्वत्त्वत्त्वत्त्वत् व व

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget SECURITY

드

ltemSub Description	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	5040000 OVERTIME	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5130000 UNIFORMS	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5995000 FIAT NK5360	6001000 NK8292 - SECURITY VEHICLE	6720025 FULE & OIL - NK 5360	6720053 F&O: NK8202 (SECURITY)	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES
	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	70	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sc	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
ΟĎ	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Ŧ.	—	7	Н	Н	Т	7	1	1	7	Н	Н	П	П	П	П	

SET BUDGET	2	2266471.86 2402460.172	188870.8 200203.048	21200 22472	6029.28 6391.0368		222202.5 235534.65	50329.224 53348.97744	106000 112360	1838.04 1948,3224	33517.2 35528,232	33517.2 35528,232	15900 16854	21200 22472	5300 5618	21200 22472	3180 3370.8	3,191,8
BUDGET BUDGET	2017/2018 2018/2019	2,138,181.00 22664	178,180.00 188	20,000.00	5,688.00 60	13,625.00 14	209,625.00 222	47,480.40 5032	100,000.00	1,734.00 18	31,620.00 33	31,620.00 33	15,000.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	20,000.00	3,000.00	2,840,753.40 3,011,198.60
Revised	2016/2017	1,666,900.00	111,500.00	15,000.00	7,380.00	13,550.00	195,000.00	42,000.00	100,000.00	1,100.00	18,000.00	16,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	17,500.00	7,500.00	1,000.00	2,247,430.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget LEARNERS LICENCE

ᆮ

ItemSub Description	3590000 LEARNERS LICENSES 3595000 DRIVERS LICENCES	3620000 MVL INCOME	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONIS	5040000 OVERTIME	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE	5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	5580000 BUILDINGS	6110000 INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS	6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	6665000 DTLC GRADING	7060000 POSTAGE	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	7126000 PRODIBA
	40		40	4	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	4	40	₽.	40	40	40	40	40
Sc	35 35		35	35	35	35	32	35	32	35	35	32	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Ор	10		10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	10	10	10	10	10
표	н н		1	↔	← ·	ᠳ ,	Н	ᆏ	-	-	\vdash	-	П	← ,	⊣ ,	н .	-		←	ᆏ	Н

BUDGET	2019/2020	ļ		Ψ	-980,902.80	1936389,768			19365 246	0+7:5555	2020066		1146 072		20898 96		5618	44944	898880	11236	0	11236	39326	101124	3.754 958 84
BUDGET	2018/2019	-268180	-53000	-604200	-925,380.00	1826782.8	152231.9	0	18269.1		225727	197690	1081.2	19716	19716	31800	5300	42400	848000	10600	0	10600	37100	95400	3,542,414.00
BUDGET	2017/2018	-253000	-50,000.00	-570000	-873,000.00	1,723,380.00	143,615.00	р	17,235.00	1	212,950.00	186,500.00	1,020.00	18,600.00	18,600.00	30,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	800,000.00	10,000.00	1	10,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	3,341,900.00
Revised	2016/2017	-230,000.00			-230,000.00	1,065,804.00	90,484.00	20,000.00	11,460.00	4,200.00	156,403.00	104,210.00	770.00	12,413.00	12,413.00	20,000.00	8,700.00	8,000.00	669,560.00	10,000.00	je	2,000.00	30,000.00	90,000.00	2,319,417.00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget MVL

ے

ItemSub Description	20 3620000 VEHICLE LICENCE COMMISSI ON	5010000 SALARIES	5011000 ANNUAL BONIS	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANG F	5100000 PENSION	5120000 MEDICAL AID	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	5150000 UIF	5160000 SKILLS LEVY
	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sc	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Ор	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Ť	₩	1	⊣	н	н	-	1	—	1	н

2016/2017	BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
-515,570.00	0	0	
-515,570.00	¥		,
343,530.00		0	C
27,960.00		0) C
3,355.00			
4,200.00		· c	
49,800.00) C	O
29,000.00		· c	9
192.00		· c	•
3,650.00		0	0.0
3,650.00		C	
465,337.00			

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget CEMETRY

BUDGET	-21200 -31800	99,489.98 8,290.83 995.34 13,592.38 108.12 1,971.60 1,971.60 2,161.81 10,600.00 341505.5 5,300.00 21,200.00 63,600.00
BUDGET 2017/2018	-25,000.00 -20,000.00 -40,000.00 -30,000.00	93,858.47 7,821.54 939.00 12,823.00 102.00 1,860.00 1,860.00 1,860.00 20,000.00 5,000.00 50,000.00
Revised 2016/2017	-25,000.00	90,150.00 7,350.00 880.00 13,030.00 96.00 955.00 1,924.00 10,000.00 5,000.00 50,000.00
ItemSub Description	10 4150000 FEES BURIAL 10 4155000 LEVY CEMETRY	10 5010000 SALARIES 10 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 10 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 10 5100000 PENSION 10 5150000 UIF 10 5150000 UIF 10 5510000 DEPRECIATION Community assets 10 5512000 GENERAL MAINTENANCE 10 6570000 CHEMICALS 10 7365000 PAUPER BURIALS 10 7365000 BURIAL SUPPORT FOR INDIG ENTS
S	25	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
ď	10	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Tn Fn Cemetry	П Н	наннана пана

-22472 -33708 -56,180.00

2019/2020

BUDGET

8,788.28

1,055.06 14,407.92

105,459.38

114.61

2,089.90 2,089.90 361995.83

5,618.00

22,472.00 67,416.00

21,200.00 63,600.00 570,787.16

605,034.39

475,490.00 538,478.45

11,236.00

2,291.51

548,854.39 488,478.45 517,787.16

		Public toilets
8UDGET 2019/2020	00000000000	
80DGET 2018/2019		00000,000000000000000000000000000000000
8UDGET 2017/2018		
Revised 2016/2017 -9,000,000.00	2,164,500.00 95,000.00 8,400.00 17,000.00 15,600.00 15,600.00 15,000.00 17,000.00 17,000.00 17,000.00 17,500.00	1,436,000.00 10,000.00 14,000.00 56,720.00 6,490.00 382,605.00 9,000,000.00 10,000.00 35,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 10,000.00 50,000.00 14,609,905.00
ItemSub Description 20 3672000 DME- ELECTRIFICATION PRO GRAMME 20 3721000 MIG PRIOR YR 20 3750000 MIUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (A. SM:TECH_Basic Salary SM:TECH_Basic Salary SM:TECH_Basic Salary	501000 5 501000 5 505000 6 509000 7 509000 7 509500 0 519000 0 516000 8 516000 1 516000 8	SOLUDIO DEPRECIATION Roads 5580000 BUILDINGS 5620000 ISUZU 250 D - NK4315 (MECHANIC) 6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS 6210000 MAINICIPAL : GAS CYLINDERS 6310000 MAINICIPAL SECURITY 6569000 ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS : OWN FUNIC 6610000 CLECTRICATION PROJECTS : OWN FUNIC 6610000 CLECTRICATION PROJECTS : OWN FUNIC 6620000 CLECTRICATION PROJECTS : OWN FUNIC 6620000 CLECTRICATY 6720000 CLECNICES VEHICLES 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES 6955000 CLECNICES VEHICLES 6955000 PROJECTS : OWN FUNIC 7090000 PROJECTS : OWN FRING 7120000 PROJECTS : OWN FRING 7120000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES 7120000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES 7120000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES 7120000 SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL & ACCO
S	. 2 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
99 99 90 99	30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3	30 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
라 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다	10	
E + + +	Пененененене	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget Public Toilets

		public toilets	
BUDGET	2019/2020	316378.1194 26364.84703 0 3163.7767 14157.36 117349.3458 0 0 343.8216 6269.688 6269.688 6269.688 6269.688 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000
BUDGET 2018/2018	107/0107	298469.924 24872.4972 0 0 2984.695 110706.93 0 324.36 5914.8 5914.8 5914.8 0 0 0 0 0 10600 0 0 0 0 0	0000
BUDGET 2017/2018		281,575.40 23,464.62 2,815.75 12,600.00 104,440.50 5,580.00 5,580.00	· 1 · r
Revised 2016/2017	4 T 1		. , ,
ftemSub Description	3672000 DME-ELECTRIFICATION PRO GRAMME 3721000 MIG PRIOR YR 3750000 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (A	5010000 SALARIES 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE 5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANCE 5100000 PENSION 5120000 MEDICAL AID 5130000 UNIFORMS 5140000 UNIFORMS 5150000 UNIFORMS 5150000 DEPRECIATION 5580000 BUILDINGS 5520000 SKILLS LEVY 5510000 DEPRECIATION 5580000 BUILDINGS 5652000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS 6216000 RENTAL: GAS CYLINDERS 6216000 RENTAL: GAS CYLINDERS 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY 6569000 LECTRIFICATION PROJECTS: OWN FUNI 6600000 CLEANING MATERIALS 6690000 ELECTRICITY 6725000 F&O:GAINS AND LOSSES 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES 6955000 PMIU UNIT 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY 7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SUBS	7.190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES 7225000 SDF REVIEW 7230000 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO
	70 S 70 S	20	
×	30	30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3	0.00
ď	10 10		
Έ	ਜਿਜ	тененененененененененене	H H
卢			

446,362.27 473,144.01

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget PMU

ے

BUDGET	2019/2020 -20,440,000.00	-20,440,000.00		3,000.00	3,000.00
BUDGET	2018/2019 -19,544,000.00	-19,544,000.00	•	3,000.00	3,000.00
BUDGET 2017/2018	-18,695,000.00	1,101,262.40 85,351.87 9,000.00 132,000.00	11,012.62 - 1,860.00 102.00 1,860.00	3,000.00	1,347,308.89
Revised 2016/2017	-2,117,371,74 -26,059,000,00 -28,176,371,74		1	520,000.00	520,000.00
ltemSub Description	3721000 MIG PRIOR YR 3750000 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (A -26,059,000.00	5010000 SALARIES 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANC E 5100000 PENSION S120000 MEDICAL AID 5130000 UNIFORMS 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 5150000 UIF S150000 SKILLS LEVY	5510000 DEPRECIATION 5580000 BUILDINGS 5652000 PMU Bakkie 6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS 6720033 F&O BAKKIE PMU 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES 6958000 PMU UNIT 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY 7120000 PROFFESSIONAL SUBS 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES 7230000 SUBSISTENCE: TRAVEL & ACCOL	
Sc	30 20 30 20			30 20 30 20 30 20 30 20 30 20 30 20 30 20 30 20	
Fn Dp	10			10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
-	H H	нннннн,	+	чанананан	

934750

1022000

977200

412,558.89

Newton Description
== 592000 E.AE-B.RGHP

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget GRASS CUTTING

BUDGET	2019/2020	•	1		1604529 90	422404	133/08.4	5618	6391.0368	16045.008	42472.08	225359.5531	68506.79088	1604.5008	29258.544	29258.544	0	3,298.89	3370.8	0	56180	78652	56180	56180	56180	33708		• •	11236) c	8088	13460	750467	20180	26180	78652	0	11236	0	0	4,944,705.04
BUDGET	2018/2019				1513706.5	126140	5300	90009	16136.0	8,05151	40068	24203.352	04629.048	1513.68	27602.4	47602.4	0	3112,16	3180	0	23000	74200	53000	23000	53000	31800	0	0	10600	0	0	84800	127200	53000	23000	74300	0747	10000	00907	0	2778 022 62 2.2	
BUDGET	2017/2018	-50,000.00	-57,000.00		1,428,025.00	119,000.00	5,000.00	5,688.00	14,280.00	37.800.00	200.569 20	60.970.80	1.428.00	26.040.00	26.040.00	20101-1	3000	2530	3000	1 400	50,000.00	70,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	30,000.00	•	ı	10,000.00	,	}	80,000.00	120,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	70,000.00	d	10,000.00	,	1	2,620,777.00	
Revised	1107/0107	-2,259,494.00 -7,000.00	-2,266,494.00	4	1,355,430,00	111,290.00	5,000.00	11,088.00	13,360.00	46,200.00	195,800.00	58,700.00	1,344.00	17,600.00	14,600.00	5,600.00			22,000.00	36 000 00	85,000,00	33,000,00	33,000,00	35,000,00	30,000.00	30,000.00	200,000,00	255,000,00	40,000.00	30,000.00	1,500.00			30,000.00		53,000.00			2,100,000.00	5,000.00	Ι.	
ltemSub Description		40 4260000 SALES HAY														NOTIFIED	Other Accets			SP20000 LAMINI LINACTOR NK 6939	SOCIOL LAWINDOWERS & BRUSHCUTTER	POSSOUU TOYOTA BAKKIE ESTATES NK1498	296	5996000 TRACTOR NK 3552	6015000 ALL TRAILERS	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	6500000 ADMIN COSTS	6570000 CHEMICALS	6672000 DWAS	6720000 FUEL & OIL	b/20006 FUEL & OIL- NK5596	6720008 FUEL & OIL- LAWNMOWERS A NO RRISE	6720024 FUEL AND OIL TRAC-NK3552	6720028 FUEL & OIL NK1498	6720045 F&O: NEW TRACTOR NY COSO	6795000 COMMISSION	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	7055000 CONTRACTORS	7065000 PROFESSIONAL EEE		1	
'n	45		¥							45 40	45 40	45 40	45 40	45 40	45 40			45 4n		45 40																40			40			
ďQ	10	}	01	1 01	10	; ⊊	3 5	9 5	9 9	9 ;	? :	10	10	10	10			10	10																				10 45			
e.	н н			Ħ	1	7	-	۱	٠,	1 +	٠,		⊣ ₹	⊣ ,	ri		,	н	H	ᆏ	П	П	П	1	1	1	Н	₽	Ħ	1	н	-	н	***	1 5-	· - -	-, ۱	-, ا	4			

2,563,777.00 2,778,023.62 2,944,705.04

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget SOLID WASTE

٤

FESCH	2019/2020	-1235960	-1 050 000 00	-2,307,196.00		505212,1332	42101.292	0	0	5056.2	14157.36	136131.7805	0	8350 504	8359.584	0	5168.56	6741.6	56180	67416	78652	045001	56180	0	11236	1,103,537.48
BUDGET	2018/2019	-1166000 31800	-42400 -998,250,00	-2,174,850.00		476615.22	31800	0	O	4770	128426 208	120426.208	437 48	7886.4	7886.4	0	4876	6360	53000	74200	159000	0	53000	0	10600	1
BUDGET	2017/2018	-1,100,000.00 30,000.00	-40,000.00 -3,249,142.00	-4,359,142.00	00 622 000	37,470.00	30,000.00	ı	1 20 00	4,500.00	121,156.80		408.00	7,440.00	7,440.00	0	4600	50 000 00	60,000,00	70,000.00	150,000.00	,	50,000.00	10000		ſ
Revised	2016/2017	-500,000.00	-40,000.00 -3,153,655.00	-3,693,655.00	586,665.00	56,000.00	50,000.00	3,000.00	6,720.00	12,600.00	141,000.00	18,440.00	280.00	7,350.00	7,350.00	חמיחחחיהד		40,000.00	60,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	20,000,00		ľ
ItemSub Description		10 9420000 INTEREST ON ACCOUNTS	10 S680000 INTERGOVERNMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE	10 5010000 salabire	· -•		10 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE		10 5095000 NON PENSIONARI CENTIVE	10 5100000 PENSION					10 SS10000 DEPRECIATION	Solid Waste Infrastructure	10 5666000 SKIPPED TRAISE		-				10 695000 HEE BASIC SERV GRANT	SSESSOO FIGENCES VEHICLES		
Şc	55. 35	3 55 F	3	55	55	55	λ ₁ .	55	55	55	당 ;	55 t	ያ ፤	ያ ፕ	3		55	55	55	55	55					
ď	01 01	5 6		10	ฤ	음 <u></u>	2 ·S	90	10	유 :	S 5	3 5	3 5	2 2	}		10	10	9 9	3 5	9 6	9 9	1 CT			
Œ	пп	, ,		1	ᠳ .		۱ +	н	↔ .			٠ 🕶	٠ -	· +				⊷ ,		٠.		1	1			

116600 -1235960 31800 33708 12400 -44944 1 -998,250.00 -1,060,000.00 1 -2,174,850.00 -2,307,196,00

-4,379,142.00

4,379,141.47

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018 Budget STREET CLEANING

BUDGET	2019/2020 819077.7594 68256.47527 9438.24 6391.0368 8190.774336 18876.48 130783.6692 8676.4392 8676.4392 8676.4392 14629.272 14629.272 14629.272
BUDGET	
BUDGET 2017/2018	728,976.29 60,748.02 8,400.00 5,688.00 7,289.76 16,800.00 116,397.00 7,722.00 7,722.00 714.00 13,020.00
Revised 2016/2017	615,000.00 58,800.00 7,050.00 23,600.00 128,300.00 770.00 7,650.00 7,650.00 7,650.00
ItemSub Description	20 5010000 SALARIES 20 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS 20 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE 20 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE 20 5095000 NON PENSIONABLE ALLOWANC E 20 5100000 PENSION 20 5120000 MEDICAL AID 20 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY 20 5150000 UIF 20 5160000 SKILLS LEVY
S	55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
ďΩ	10 10 10 10 10 10 10
F	=
Ę	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Budget
LANDFILL SITE

드

BUDGET	2019/2020	-22472 -22,472.00 417574.704 34797.892 11236 4175.2976 4719.12 53600.43912 44672.53824 343.8216 6269.688	6269.688 0 878531.604 180438.924 362001.448 67416 258428 280900 5618 5,616,993.16
BUDGET	2018/2019	-21200 -21,200.00 -21,200.00 32828.2 10600 3938.96 4452 50566.452 42143.904 324.36 5914.8	5914.8 0 828803.4 170225.4 341510.8 63600 243800 265000 5,468,861.48 2
BUDGET	2017/2018		781890 160590 322,180.00 60,000.00 230,000.00 250,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00
Revised	-20,000.00	308,800.00 30,320.00 15,000.00 3,650.00 4,200.00 54,700.00 17,410.00 300.00 4,000.00	1 1
ItemSub Description	30 4250000 REFUSE DUMP FEES	999999	53.10000 DEPRECIATION Land Other assets 63.10000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY 6690000 ELECTRICITY 6900000 HIRE OF EQUIPMENT 6902000 INTEREST PAID: UNWINDING OF LANDFII 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES
ઝ	55 3	55 30 55 30 55 30 55 30 55 30 55 30 55 30 55 30	
Dβ	10	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	10 10 10 10 10 5
Fn	н	напапапапа	ਜਿਜਜਜ

2,309,114.60 2,447,661.48 2,594,521.16

CAPITAL BUDGET:2017/2018 RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY BASIC CAPITAL

DESCRIPTION Speakers Municipal Manager DEPARTIMENT

Finance

renewa!

new

2019/2020

2018/2019

2017/2018

FUNDING

25,000.00

Ş

35,000.00

₹

15,000.00

₹

10,000.00

₹

400,000.00

₹

10,000.00

₹

2,000,000.00

₹

100,000.00

₹

50,000.00

중

600,000.00

₹

25,000.00

35,000.00

15,000.00

10,000.00

3 Desktops

Community - Admin

SM Community Services: laptop

Disaster Light

Community - Halls

Ntsongeni Sport field Fencing

Traffic

Dash Camera x 3

400,000.00

2,000,000.00

100,000.00

50,000.00

10,000.00

Completion of Drivers Testing Ground

Security unit

Guard House and Toilets at Play Ground

4 9mm Fire Arms

Technical

Solar Street Lights

600,000.00

3,245,000.00

845,000.00 2,400,000.00

TOTAL BASIC CAPITAL

DEPARTIMENT

ADHOC

Mig funded projects

Resurfacing of residential Roads Ward 3

Tarring of internal roads - Ward 4

2,856,060.00

renewal

new

2019/2020

2018/2019

2017/2018

FUNDING

1,529,750.00

1500000

1,529,750.00

MIG

1,386,968.00

Σ

2,856,060.00

S

1,386,968.00

11544000

7,587,472.00

Σ

4,000,000.00

MIG

Σ

7,587,472.00

4,000,000.00

19418000

5522800.0.00

400,000.00

Construction of KwaBulawayo Sporstfield - Ward 5

Asphalting of Smozomeni Main road - Ward 6

Richmond Multi Purpose Sports Centre Ward 1

Roads Ward 2 and Ward 7

Bus Shelter Ward 2

400,000.00 ΜG

18,566,800.00 17,760,250.00

21,005,250.00

19,418,000.00 5,786,968.00 11,973,282.00 18,566,800.00

19,418,000.00 6,631,968.00 14,373,282.00

0.32

0.68

ORIGINAL BUDGET

18,566,800.00 3,245,000.00

18,566,800.00 21,005,250.00

19,418,000.00

19,418,000.00

Richmond Municipality Reconciliation MIG

Executive and Council <u>Departmental</u>

Budget and Tresury

Community and Social Services Library

Community - Admin Sportsfields and Halls

25,000.00 400,000.00

Economic and Development Planning

Security Learners and Drivers Centre

Roads

Solid Waste

10,000.00 150,000.00 2,000,000.00

18,566,800.00

12,973,282.00

5,386,968.00

19418000

0

18,566,800.00

21,005,250.00

19,418,000.00

0.85

25,000.00

35,000.00

Municipal Manager

Finance

Corporate

TECHNICAL

Police

Traffic

Grass Cutting

2.15 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I Mr S D MKHIZE, Acting Municipal manager of Richmond Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Mr S D MKHIZE

Acting Mur	nicipal manage	r of <u>RICHMO</u>	ND MUNICIPALIT	Y (KZ227)
Signature _.	pm	ly		
Date	_30/05/2017	0		

A: Rates

	2016/2017	20172018	Percentage Increase
Residential Property	0.0072645	0.0072645	0%
Business, Commercial and industrial property	0.0146662	0.0146662	0%
Vacent Land	0.0217935	0.0231011	6%
Agricultural Property	0.0018161	0.0018161	0%
Public Service Purposes	0.0146662	0.0155461	6%
Public Service Infrastructure	0.0018161	0.0018161	0%
Public benefit organisation property	0.0018161	0.0018161	0%
Other	0.0042588	0.0045143	-8%
Unauttorised Use	0.0217935	0.0231011	6%

Notes / General

NB:All repartes and exemptions are contained in the rates policy and may in certain instances be applied to the rates as

- 1. Rate's will be payable monthly in ten (10) equal installments with the first installment payable on 29 September 2017 and the lest installment payable on 30 June 2018.
 2. The date on which the determination of rates come into operation is 1 July 2017.
 3. Any rates remaining unpeid longer than 3 months will be subject to legal action to be instituted to recover the arrear amounts.
 4. Any rates that are not paid on the due date will be subject to interest at the rate of 1.25% per month or part thereof.
 5. A collection fee of 10% will be raised on the amount outstanding as at 1 May 2018 for annual rates and 1 June 2018 for monthly

- rates

B : Yariff of Charges
1. BUILDINGS
(a) Plan inspection fees to accompany application for Approval of building plans for swimming pools

(i) Where the total area of the building or buildings
Depicted on the plan of a new building does not exceed

Depicted on the plan of a new building does not exceed			
30 square metres			
	300.72	318.76	6%
(ii) for each additional 10 square meters of floor area or part thereof by			
which such floor area exceeds 30 square meters	75.18	79.69	6%
(10) For additions to a building the second of the second			
(III) for additions to a building where the floor area is increased, in respect of the proposed increased floor area	In accordance with I & 2 above	In accordance with i & 2 above	
(iv) for structural alterations to a building where the floor area is not			
increased	300.72	318.76	6%
for him any proposed absorbing which is all as to the state of the			
(v) for any proposed structure which is of such a nature that the floor	67.00 with a	67.00 with a	6%
area cannot be measured, for each R1000,00 (or part thereof) in value as assessed by the Engineer/ Building Inspector	min of 200.00	min of 200.00	6%
value as assessed by the Engineer/ Building Inspector		•	
(b) Plan inspection fee to accompany application for approval of			
swimming pool building plans	526.27	557.85	6%
(c) for every preliminary plan submitted for scrutiny, consideration			
and comment prior to the submission of plans and application in terms			
of paragraph 1(a) above	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(d) for each building site inspection by the Building inspector	150.37	159.39	6%
(e) Damage caused by building operations: Deposit			
Where it is proposed to erect a new building or construct a			
swimming pool, the owner of the erite shall, before commencing the			
proposed work, make a deposit with the Chief Financial Officer to cover			
or offset any cost of repair or reinstatement of the road verge,			
paying or guitering damaged as a result of such work.	775.04		
If any refund is due, the refund shall be made by the Chief Financial	375.91	398.46	6%
Officer following the signing of the relevant completion certificate.			
2. CEMETERY			
(a) Burial Fee			
i. Adult	375.91	398.46	6%
ii. Child under 12 years of age	187.95	199.23	6%
iii. Child under I year of age or still born	142.07	150.63	6%
(a) (1) Mairtenance levy			
i. Adult	751.76	796.86	6%
ii. Child under 12 years of age	751.76	796.86	6%
III. Child under I year of age or still born	751.76	796.86	6%
			-,-
If burial is on a Saturday/Sunday or Public holicay an overtime deposit will be			
chairged	500.00	500.00	0%
Notes: 1. The charge for the burial of a new born child and mother in			
the same coffin shall be the same as for a single adult.			
2. Maintenance levies shall be used for the general upkeep			
of the cemetery.			
3. The municipality undertakes no responsibility for the			
repairing of monuments, gravestones or other eractions.			
#1 =			
(b) Grave site reservations	451.08	478.14	6%

			ANNEXURE A2 Percentage
	<u>2016/2017</u>	2017/2018	Increase
Miscellaneous charges (i) Exhumation of body	Cost plus 10%		
(ii) Overtime labour charges, in addition, to the normal burial fees, for burlals on a Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays and for	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
funerals conducted after working hours on other days	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(iii) Interment of ashes In existing grave	227.09	240.74	6%
(Iv) Containing ashes in Wall of Remembrance	300.72	318.76	6%
Note:All work to be undertaken at the cost plus 10% tariffs shall be subject to payment of a RC50,00, deposit prior to such work being embarked upon.	350.00	350,00	0%
(d) The scale of charges for non-realdents shall be double that made for residents, with the exception of overtime labour charge, the maintenance levy and the grave reservation fee shall be the same for residents and non-residents.			
3. DOGS			
(a) Impounding fee per animal per day	300.72	318.76	6%
(b) Charge for keeping and maintenance of impounded dogs, per day	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(c) Veterinary charge:	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
4. DRAINAGE			
(a) Plan inspection fee to accompany application for approval of sanitary/storm water drainage plans which are not included with building			
plans	150.37	159.39	6%
Note: All work to be undertaken at the cost plus 10% tariff shall be subject to the payment of R100,00 deposit prior to such work being embarked on			
5. ENCROACHMENTS			
(a) Verandahs, balconies, signboards, pumps and appliances and any other projections bullt or erected across or on any public sidewalk or road reserve with the Council's consent per annum or part thereof payable in advance with effect 1 July each year.	240.76	255.24	
	240.74	233.24	6%
(b) For every application to erect or display any sign or boarding within the municipal area	150.37	159.39	6%
G. HIRE OF MUNICIPAL HALLS , SPORTFIELDS , KITCHEN EQUIPMENT AND FITTINGS (a) Hire of Memorial Hall (!) Weekdays			
09h00 to 16h30 - per hour	44.73	47.42	6%
16h30 to 24h00 - per hour	44.73	47.42	6%
(ii) After 24h00 - per hour (III) Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	75.18	79.6 9	6%
09h00 to 24h00 - per hour	44.73	47.42	6%
After 24h00 - per hour	44.73	47.42	6%
(Iv) Hire of kitchen - per hour	75.18	79.69	6%
Hire of all other halls in the municipal area			
(I) Weekdays	R 376.30.00	R 398.88	
Minimum	for 4hrs	for 4hrs	6%
	+ R45.58 per hour	+ R48.31	
	thereafter	per hour thereafter	6%
(ii) After 24h00 -per hour	71.04	75.32	6%
(iii) Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays			
Minimum	R 453.68 for 4hrs	R 480,90 for 4hrs	6%
	+ R68.11 per hour thereafter	+ R72.20 per hour thereafter	6%
(Iv) Hire of kitchen	60.20	63.82	6%
(b) Reduced rate hire under paragraphs (a) will be on written			
application and subject to approval by the Municipal Manager. The hire of the halls for burials or funerals	150.37 150.37	159,39 159,39	6% 6%
(c) Hire if hall for reward, commercial or political purposes : double the charges set out in paragraph 6 (a)			
no someges get out in paragraph 0 (a) .			

ANNEXURE

(c) Hire if hall for reward, commercial or political purposes : double the charges set out in paragraph 6 (a) .

Notes: The Municipal Manager shall have the discretion to call upon any applicant to pay a deposit of R300,00 for offsetting the cost of repairing damage which the hirers use might rise to, or to refuse any application for hire or to discontinue periods of hire, subject to the applicant hirer having a right of appeal to the municipality.

7. LIBRARY	<u> 2016/20</u>	7 2017/201	ANNEXURE A3 Percentage Increase
 (a) Charge for each item loaned from libraries and retained beyond the due or expired date 	As per Libra Services	Services	
(l) items other than video tapes per week or part thereof	As per Libra Services	As per Ty Library Services	
(ii) Scanning of Documents		R1.00 per page	
8. SANITARY SERVICES		page	New
(a) Disposal of animal carcases			
(i) Large animal (horses, cow etc) (ii) Small animal (dog,cat etc)	Cost plus 109	6 Cost plus 10	%
(b) Destruction, removal of Items (subject to minimum charge of	45.2		6%
R20,00)	Cost plus 10%	0	
(c) Clearing of rank vegetation and overgrowth from private land		ood plan 10	
(d) Supply of disposable refuse bags (each)	Cost plus 10%	Cost plue 109	6
(e) Removal of domestic and commercial at the	Suppliers cost	plus 10%	
(i) from lots within municipal area (to be raised against the owner) – Dome মাত once a week			
- Refutes residential - Complex/old are horner	40.15	42,72	6%
- Commercial twice a week - Commercial five times a week	303,47	625,00	New
- Commerceil Bulk	946.86	322.89 1.250.00	32%
- Commercial Daily	ч	2.500.00 3.000.00	New . New
Residents			
(i)Per entry per sedan			
(ii)Per entry per sedan and trailer	FREE	FREE	0%
(iii)Per entry per half ton LDV (iv)Per entry per on tone LDV and trailer	14.25 14.25	15.12	eds.
(v)Per entry per one ton LDV	42.50	15.12 45.04	6%
(vi)Per entry per one tone LDV and trailer	42.50	45.04	6% 6%
(vn)Per entry per 3.5 ton truck	63.77	67,59	6%
(viii)Per entry per 6 cubic meter truck	106.28	112.64	6%
(viii)Per entry per 10 cubic mater truck ALL GARDEN REFUSE DISPOSAL WILL BE FREE	141.79 212.83	150,29 225.61	6% E%
9. TOWN PLANNING			
(a) Town Planning schame, per copy	Suppliers price plus	400/	
(b) Application in terms of Section 47 bis A(1) of	Princia brida bios	10%	
Ordinatios 27 of 1949			
Area of land to be rezoned Less than 1 hectare			
1 hectare but less than 5 hectares	1.202,90	1.275.08	
5 hectares but less than 10 hectares	1.428.46	1.514.16	6% 6%
10 hectare 3 and over	1.503.63	1.593.85	6%
	1.563.63 plus R300,00	1,593,85	6%
	or every hectare	plus R300,00 for every hectare	
	r part thereof	or part thereof	
(no face shall be sound at a	n excess of 10	in excess of 10	
h (no fees shalf be payable for application by the state, and the municipality may reduce or the applicant is a charitable institution.)	r waive fees where	hectares	
Zoning certificate	77.40		
(c) Gf5 Data Hard copy - per item	75.18	79.69	6%
Paper size AO			
(i) Plain paper - map			
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	119.26	126.44	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map (iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho	142.89 237.60	151.47	6%
(v) Black and white copy	284.53	251.86 301.62	6%
Paper size A1	31.58	33.46	6% ⊪‰
(I) Plain paper - map			
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	94.70	100,37	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map (iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho	111.35 189,37	118.03	6%
(v) Black and white copy	***	200.73 234.28	6% 5W
••	22.49	23.83	6% 6%
			===

			ANNEXURE
	2016/2017	<u> 2017/2018</u>	A4 Percentage increase
Paper size A2			
(I) Plain paper - map	72.34	76.68	6%
(ff) Plain paper - topo/ortho	87.24	92.48	6% 6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map	142.89	151.48	
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho			6%
(v) Black and white copy	172.86	183.22	6%
(a) precyatin source cobb	22.49	23.83	6%
Paper size A3			
(I) Plain paper - map	22.49	23.83	6%
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	29.96	31.74	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map	45,23	47.96	6%
(iv) Gioss paper - topo/ortho	60.20	63.82	
(v) Black and white copy	0.65	0.68	6% 4%
Paper size A4			
and an a			
(i) Plain paper - map	14.97	15.86	6%
(Ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	22.49	23.83	6%
(III) Gloss paper - map	29.96	31.74	
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho			6%
(v) Black and white copy	45.23	47.96	6%
(4) Shaka and White copy	0.48	0.52	8%
Map book - Thematic Maps	300.72	318.76	5%
Map book - Census	451.09	478.15	6%
(f) Search fee (town planning)	40.00		
	19,98	21.20	6%
(g) Coples of documents			
- A4	2.40	2.54	5%
- A3	3.49	3.69	6%
(h) Amendment to a scheme	4.255.56	4.510.89	5%
(i) Consent in terms of scheme	4.255.56	4.510.89	7×1
	4.200.30	4,510.89	6%
(j) Subtivision of land up to 5 pieces of land			
- basic fee (exclu advert)	1.418.52	1,503,64	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	247.09	261.94	6%
			0,0
(k) Subdivision of land over 5 pieces of land			
- basic fee (exclu advert)	2.837.04	2 667 66	
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	127.55	3.007.26 135.19	6% 597
	127.33	193.13	-6%
(I) Subdivision for government subsidised townships for low			
Income housing project			
- basic fee (exclu advert)	234.10	248.16	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	24.12	25.57	
	C-7112	23.37	6%
(m) Cancellation of approved layout plan	1.418.52	1.503.64	6%
(n) Consolidation of land			
- basic fee	***		
- plus per component	354.63	375.90	6%
frame here continued to the	72.24	76.59	6%
(o) Processing of DFA applications - basic fee	7.092.60	7.518.15	6%
		7.524.25	0.76
(p) Preparation of service agreements - basic fee	1.418.52	1.503.64	6%
(q) Relaxation of municipal omnibus servitudes - basic fee	283.59	300.58	6%
(r) Alternation guaranties and deletter of a colline to the			
 (r) Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title relating to land - basic fee 			
e idia - baac lee	2.837.04	3.007,26	6%
(a) Development situated outside the area of a scheme	4.255,56	4.510.89	6%
MAN P			070
(t) Alteration, suspension and defetion of condition of approval relating to land - bas	ic 4.255.56	4.510.89	6%
(u) Closure of municipal road - basic fee	4.255,56	4.510.89	6%
(v) Closure of public place	4 356 56		
	4.255.56	4.510.89	6%
(w) Rural settlement development	2.127.77	2.255.44	6%
(x) Advertisements costs shall be borne by the applicant. Upon confirmation of the a 14 day acknowledgement period having lapsed, the Technical Services Department days, supply the applicant with the text of the notice to be advertised in the two office the applicant shall place in the local newspaper at their cost, and serve copies thereodirected by the development officer.	shell, within a period o	f 14 working	
(y) Enforcements			
- Spot fine - applicable to buildings after July 2008	7.092,59	7.518.15	6%
 Dally rate for transgression until aubmission of application for 		,.010.13	0%
regulariestlon	709,25 per day	751,81 per day	6%

10. MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS	<u> 2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	ANNEXURE A5 Percentage Increase
(a) Copy of valuation roll			
(b) Copy of voters list per copy	150.72	159.87	5%
© Copy of By-Laws, per page	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	0%
(c) Plans of townships		7.91	6%
falming a second of	osphilas bild b	lus Suppliers price	plua 10%
(e) Photostat copies, per sheet A4	1.06	4.47	
Photostat copies, per sheet A3	1.59	1.12 1.69	6% 6%
(f) Section 160 (3) of Ordinance 25 of 1974 Valuation appeal fee	75.18	79.69	6%
(g) Panks or stands for public buses/taxls per annum or part thereof (permits renewable with effect 1 July)			
(i) Buses	150.37		
(ii) Taxis (Nelson)	150,37	159.39	6%
Taxis (Shepstone)	150.37	159.39 159.39	6%
(h) Construction of gutter bridges, dish drains and other works in terms of Section 209 (2) of ordinance 25 of 1974		133.35	6%
	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(i) Issue of any certificates, including rates clearance certificate	75.18	79.69	6%
(j) Negotiable instrument tendered in payment and dishonoured upon			
presentation for payment, penalty	120.40	127.64	
(k) Storage of abandoned or seized motor vehicles per day	22010	127.04	6%
	300.72	318.76	6%
(I) Charge for work carried out on private property on request in ce∋e of need or because of defauft and otherwise provided for elsewhere in the tariff of charges	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(m) Search fee for each plan, document or file produced, excluding inspection of municipal minutes			
	70.93	75,19	6%
(n) Certified copy or extract from minutes and or hearing, per (100) words or part thereof	45		
(n) Stamma of in-	15.03	15.93	6%
(q) Storage of impounded livestock per animal per day	300.72	318.76	6%
(r) Illegal parking in staff parking	70.93	75.19	6%
(s) Fax charges per page	6.38	6.76	6%
(t) Business Licence and associated costs	as per the business act	t	
(u) Tender document fees	315.79	315.79	0%
Diameter to the Automotive Control of the Au			

Please note that the above tariffs are exclusive of vat.

Please note that interex will be raised at 15% p.a. on all outstanding accounts.

These tariffs will come into operation on 1 July 2017.

The date on which the determination of rates will come into operation is 1 July 2017.

Any person who desires to object to the rates determination shall do so in writing within fourteen(14) days after by delivering such objection to the Municipal Manager, 67 Shepetone Street, Richmond, Kwazulu - Natal on weekdays from 08h00 to 16h00 or by posting the objection to the Municipal Manager P/Bag X1028, Richmond, 3780.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of Service Delivery
Standards Table

tandards Table	
Service Delivery S	Description
27) - Schedule of	
lunicipality(KZN2	
vince: RICHMOND M	dard

Standard	
Solid Waste Removal	
Pramise hand	Service
romas based removal (Residential Frequency)	
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	ONCE A WEEK
Removal Bare movided to a company of the company of	TWICE A WEEK
(ON/Sa) howard (Les/No)	- COLAMERA
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	5 TIMES A WEEK
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	ON
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas services.	YES
How soon are public areas exclinating CBD	DAILY
Closure of the street street after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	STATE OF THE STATE
Creating of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	ONCE A WEEK
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices (Yes-No)	24HOURS
Licenced landfill site (Yes/No)	72 HOURS
	YES
Water Service	YES
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N) draw)	
Is free water available to all? (All/onto to the control of the co	
Frequency of meter reading? four manake mana	NA
Ve estimated consumption only.	N/A
On average for how long date the consumption over (two month sthree month s/longer period)	N/A
	4/4
inours) before availability of water is restored in cases of serving interestings; (monins)	- Pice
One service connection affected (number of hours)	
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	_
Up to 20 service connection affected (mimber of hours)	NA
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	NA
What is the average minimum water flow to proceed the contract of the contract	N/A
9 you practice any environmental or managed in municipality?	N/A
How long does it take to contract the source protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No.)	N/A
Do non-two court was to replace faulty water meters? (days)	₹
controve a cannodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	N/A
Electricity Service	NA
hat is your electricity availability.	<u>)</u>
Do vour municipality have a seriability percentage on average per month?	
How much do was a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	A/N
What is the formations the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A
And some inequality of meters being read? (per month, per year)	474
The estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two months/three months/lines	V
on average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting hard to control of the control of	WA
Cauch to actual readings? (months)	N/A
	AI/A

Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one-day/two days/longer) Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)

Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)

How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)

Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)

N N N N

N N N

ΧX

How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)

How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)

How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)

How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days) How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)

Sewerage Service

Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?

To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?

How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average

Severe overflow? (hours).

Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)

Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)

Spillage clean-up? (hours)

Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)

Road Infrastructure Services

Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)

Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)

Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)

Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)

Property valuations

How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)

Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)

Financial Management

Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)

Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)

Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balaince?

How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?

is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?

Administration

ONE MONTH DECREASE 1-2 hours 1 hours 30DAYS 1 hours 2hours YES ≨ ≨ ¥ ¥ ≨ ≨ ≨ 2 Ñ 9

received with a put requires and requests?	
Time to resource to a contract	
This is respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 Days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	same time
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 Davs
What percentage of calls are not answered? 1/5% 1 no. or encortage.	T Dave
How long does it take to resonnd to varies maile?	705
Does the ministration of the control	2
coco una minispanty nave control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	1 hour
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	yes
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	yes
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit ether sould account of the contrac	1DAY
of the state of th	WEEKLY OR AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	-
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	4 MINUTES
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	4 MINUTES
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	5 MINUTES
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	5 MINUTES
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	7 MINUTES
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the contraction time of the contr	ZOMINUTES
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	30 MINUTES 120 MINUTES
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	_
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating as conclusions.	,
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable to security.	10
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	%09 %0-0-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2
Other Service delivery and communication	res - Drait
is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to Inform the community? President	No
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	No
	200

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

Policies

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



RATES POLICY

INDEX

Section No).	Page No.
	PREAMBLE	3
	DEFINITIONS	3
1	IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY AND EFFECTIVE DATE	12
2	FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THIS POLICY	12
3	THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY	13
4	EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS	14
5	DISCRETIONARY DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY WITH RESPECT TO LEVYING OF RATES	14
6	CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY AND DIFFERENTIAL RATING	15
7	RELIEF MEASURES FOR RATEPAYERS	17
8	CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF	18
9	EXEMPTIONS	18
10	REDUCTIONS	20
11	REBATES	21
12	CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING	23
13	MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES	23
14	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	24
15	ANNUAL RATES INCREASE / DECREASE	25
16	RECOVERY OF RATES	25
17	CONSOLIDATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF PAYMENTS	26
18	DEFERMENT OF RATES	27
19	IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT	28
20	CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES	30
21	LAND TENURE RIGHT	31

RATES POLICY

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS:

The Council of the Richmond Municipality has resolved to levy rates on the market value of all rateable properties in its area jurisdiction as reflected in its property register compiled in terms of section 23 of the Act in order to provide a reliable source of revenue to provide basic services and perform its functions.

The Municipality must in accordance with the provision of section 3 of the Act adopt a rates policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) on the levying of rates in the municipality.

Revenue raised from property rates will be used to fund services that benefit the community as a whole as opposed to individual households, and these services include, but are not limited to, the maintenance of streets, roads, sidewalks, lighting, storm drainage facilities, municipal and recreation facilities, cemeteries as well as the municipal administration in general.

DEFINITIONS

Any words and phrases referred to in this policy shall have the same meaning and interpretation assigned in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act") and for this purpose lists hereunder the definitions used in the Act.

In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"agent", in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property—

- (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner; or
- (b) to make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;

"agricultural purpose", means property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but, without derogating from section 9, excludes any portion that is used commercially for the hospitality of guests and excludes the use of

(a) the property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game; "annually" means once every financial year;

"appeal board" means a valuation appeal board established in terms of section 56;

"assistant municipal valuer" means a person designated as an assistant municipal valuer in terms of section 35 (1) or (2);

"category"—

- (a) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8; and
- (b) in relation to owners of properties, means a category of owners determined in terms of section 15 (2);

"data-collector" means a person designated as a data-collector in terms of section 36;

"date of valuation" means the date determined by a municipality in terms of section 31 (1);

"day" means when any number of days are prescribed for the performance of any act, those days must be reckoned by excluding the first and including the last day, unless the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or Public Holiday, in which case the number of days must be reckoned by excluding the first day and also any such Saturday, Sunday or public Holiday;

"district municipality" means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality;

"dominant use" shall be assessed on the higher of either;

13.3.2.1 the measured extent under use (land and/or buildings), or

13.3.2.2 the gross rental value of the area under use (land and/or buildings) where at least 66% of that property is used for a particular purpose.

"effective date"—

- (a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 32 (1); or
- (b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 78 (2) (b);

"exclusion", in relation to a municipality's rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in section 17;

"exemption", in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by a municipality in terms of section 15;

"financial year" means the period starting from 1 July in a year to 30 June the next year;

"Income Tax Act" means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);

"land reform beneficiary", in relation to a property, means a person who-

(a) acquired the property through—

- (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993); or
- (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);
- (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996); or
- (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25 (6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect;

"land tenure right" means a land tenure right as defined in section 1 of the Upgrading of the Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act no. 112 of 1991);

"local community", in relation to a municipality-

- (a) means that body of persons comprising-
 - (i) the residents of the municipality;
 - (ii) the ratepayers of the municipality:
 - (iii) any civic organizations and non-governmental, private sector or labour organizations or bodies which are involved in local affairs within the municipality; and
 - (iv) visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality; and
- (b) includes, more specifically, the poor and other disadvantaged sections of such body of persons;

"local municipality" means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality;

"market value", in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46;

"MEC for local government" means the member of the Executive Council of a province who is responsible for local government in that province;

"metropolitan municipality" means a municipality that has exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality;

"Minister" means the Cabinet member responsible for local government;

"multiple purposes", in relation to a property, means the use of a property for more than one purpose, subject to section 9;

"municipal council" or "council" means a municipal council referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

"Municipal Finance Management Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"municipal manager" means a person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act;

"Municipal Structures Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

"Municipal Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

"municipal valuer" or "valuer of a municipality" means a person designated as a municipal valuer in terms of section 33 (1);

"newly rateable property" means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding—

- (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date; and
- (b) a property identified by the Minister by notice in the Gazette where the phasing-in of a rate is not justified;

"occupier", in relation to a property, means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;

"office bearer", in relation to places of public worship, means the primary person who officiates at services at the place of worship;

"official residence" in relation to places of public worship, means-

- a) a portion of the property used for residential purposes; or
- b) one residential property, if the residential property is not located on the same property as the place of public worship,

registered in the name of a religious community or registered in the name of trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community and used as a place of residence for the office bearer;

"organ of state" means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

"owner"—

- (a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
- (b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered;

- (bA) in relation to a time sharing interest contemplated in the Property Time- Sharing control Act, 1983 (Act no 75 of 1983), means the management association contemplated in regulations made in terms of Section 112 of the Property Time-Sharing control Act, 1983, and published in government notice R327of 24 February 1984;
- (bB) in relation to a share in a share block company, the share block company is defined in the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 (Act no. 59 of 1980);
- (bC) in relation to buildings, other immovable structures and infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(f), means the holder of the mining right or the mining permit;
- (c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
- (d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property", means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled", provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of this Act be regarded by a municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:
 - (i) A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
 - (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
 - (iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
 - (iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
 - (v) a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
 - (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
 - (vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it;
 - (viiiA) a lessee, in the case of property to which a land tenure right applies and which is leased by the holder of such right; or
 - (viii) a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer;

"permitted use", in relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of—

- (a) any restrictions imposed by
 - (i) a condition of title;
 - (ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme; or
- (b) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
- (c) any alleviation of any such restrictions;

"person" includes an organ of state;

"place of public worship" means property used primarily for the purposes of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium; Provided that the property is –

- registered in the name of the religious community;
- b) registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community; or
- c) subject to a land tenure right;

"prescribe" means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 83:

"property" means-

- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
- (d) public service infrastructure;

"property register" means a register of properties referred to in section 23;

"protected area" means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the Protected Areas Act;

"Protected Areas Act" means the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;

"public benefit organization" properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specific activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income tax Act;

"publicly controlled" means owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including—

(a) a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

- (b) a municipality; or
- (c) a municipal entity as defined in the Municipal Systems Act;

"public service infrastructure" means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- © power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (f) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (g) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
- (h) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (j) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i);

"public service purposes" in relation to the use of a property, means property owned and used by an organ of state as-

- (a) hospitals or clinics;
- (b) schools, pre-schools

"rate" means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229 (1) (a) of the Constitution;

"rateable property" means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of section 17;

"ratio" means the relationship between the cent amount in the rand applicable to residential properties and different categories of non-residential properties: provided that the two relevant cent amounts in the rand are inclusive of any relieve

"rebate", in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of section 15 on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

"reduction", in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of section 15 of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount; "register"—

- (a) means to record in a register in terms of-
 - (i) the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937); or
 - (ii) the Mining Titles Registration Act, 1967 (Act No. 16 of 1967); and
- (b) includes any other formal act in terms of any other legislation to record—
 - (i) a right to use land for or in connection with mining purposes; or
 - (ii) a land tenure right;

"residential property" means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48 (2) (b) as residential in respect of which the permitted use is for residential purposes without derogating from section 9;

"Rural Communal Land" means State Trust Land which is either registered in the name of or vested in the ownership of the State or the Ingonyama Trust Board and which is held in Trust and communally inhabited in terms of old order rights or new order rights, including a traditional system of land tenure.

"Sectional Titles Act" means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

"sectional title scheme" means a scheme defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

"sectional title unit" means a unit defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

"specified public benefit activity" means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act;

"state trust land" means land owned by the state-

- (a) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
- (b) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
- (c) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);

"this Act" includes regulations made in terms of section 83.

(a) In this Act, a word or expression derived from a word or expression defined in subsection (1) has a corresponding meaning unless the context indicates that another meaning is intended; "vacant land" means land where no immovable improvements have been erected or in the case of properties in the process of construction and the final occupation certificate has not been issued where the property cannot be permanently occupied.

Other Definitions

"child headed household" means any child who is or is a blood relative of the owner of the property and which child is responsible for the care of siblings or parents

"disabled" means a person who qualifies to receive relief in terms of the Social Services Act. 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992) or has been certified as disabled by a medical practitioner;

"Indigent owner" means an owner of property who is in permanent occupation of the property and qualifies for indigent relief in terms of the municipality's indigent policy.;

"The Municipality" means the Richmond Municipality;

"Owners of property in an area affected by a disaster" means owners of property situated within an area affected by:

- (a) a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002;
- (b) any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;

"Pensioner" means

- (a) a person in receipt of a social pension; or
- (b) a person over the age of 60 years; or
- © a person who has retired prematurely from employment due to medical reasons

"Retiree" means a person who has retired from employment in terms of that persons employment or who has reached the age of a pensioner;

"Temporarily without income" means;

- (a) in the case of an employee -
 - (i) the period for which the person is entitled to benefits in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Act; or
 - (ii) 90 days whichever is the longer; or
- (c) in any other case, a period of 90 days determined from the date of application by that person for relief in terms of the Municipality's policy;

"Non-profit organizations" means any organization which is registered in terms of the Non- profit Organizations Act.

1. <u>IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY AND EFFECTIVE DATE</u>

- 1.1. This policy takes effect from 1 July 2017.
- 1.2. The Rates Policy must be reviewed annually, and if necessary amended by the Municipal Council, such amendments to be effected in conjunction with the Municipality's annual budget in terms of Sections 22 and 23 of the Municipal Financial Management Act.
- 1.3 The Municipality has adopted by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates policy and such by-laws must be read in conjunction with this policy. The rates by-laws may differentiate between:
 - 1.3.1 categories of properties; and
 - 1.3.2 categories of owners of properties.
- 1.4 The by-laws adopted in terms of Item 1.3 may be reviewed annually, and if necessary be amended by the Municipal Council, in conjunction and in accordance with the Rates Policy.

2. FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THIS POLICY

The principles of the policy are to ensure that:-

- the power of the municipality to impose rates on property will not be exercised in a way that materially and unreasonably prejudices national economic policies, economic activities or the national mobility of goods services, capital or labour in terms of Section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa;
- all ratepayers, in a specific category, as determined by council from time to time, will be treated equitably;
- 2.3 property rates will be assessed on the market value of all rateable properties in the jurisdiction of the municipality and for the purpose of generating revenue to balance the budget after taking into account:

	 2.3.1 profits generated on trading and economic services; and 2.3.2 the amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates and reductions of rates as
	approved by council from time to time;
2.4	property rates will not be used to subsidize trading and economic services;
2.5	the rates income generated by the municipality will take into account relief measures to address the social and economic needs of the community;
2.6	this Policy was developed in consultation with the community and in compliance with a process of community participation in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act.
3.	THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY The purpose of this policy is to:
3.1	comply with the provisions section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);
3.2	give effect to the principles outlined above;
3.3	determine the methodology and to prescribe procedures for the implementation of the Act;
3.4	determine criteria to be applied for the levying of differential rates for different categories of properties;
3.5	determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties and categories of owners of properties for categories of properties;
3.6	determine criteria to be applied for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
3.7	determine how the municipality's powers must be exercised in relation to multi purpose properties;
3.8	determine measures to promote local economic and social development; and

3.9 identify which categories of properties the municipality has elected not to rate as provided for in section 7 of the Act.

4. **EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS**

This municipality is committed to treating all ratepayers on an equitable basis. "Equitable" does not necessarily mean "equal" treatment of ratepayers. The circumstances of each category of owner or category of property will be considered in a fair manner, and within the limitations set out in the Act. The Municipality may adopt measures to ensure equitable and fair treatment of ratepayers.

Any differentiation in levying rates must not constitute unfair discrimination.

5. <u>DISCRETIONARY DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY WITH RESPECT</u> TO LEVYING OF RATES

It is recorded that the Municipality has adopted the following resolutions:

- 5.1 To levy rates on all rateable property in its area of jurisdiction.
- 5.2 To determine the date of implementation as provided above.
- 5.3 To determine the date of general valuation.
- To levy different cents in the rand for different categories of rateable property.
- 5.5 That the categories of properties for the purpose of differential rating referred to in 5.4 above are those specified in SECTION 6.1.1.
- 5.6 That the criteria for the assessment of market value in terms of section 8(1) of the MPRA shall be Actual use.
- To determine that the valuations for multiple purpose usage will be assessed according to the dominant use of the property.
- To not rate properties of which the municipality is the owner, except where the property is leased to a third party or where the property has been sold but not transferred to a third party.
- To rate public service infrastructure (excluding municipal public service infrastructure) that is identifiable and to which a market related value can be determined with the proviso that the municipality may extend this annually to include other identifiable entities as the data set is available.

6. CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY AND DIFFERENTIAL RATING

6.1 Different rates may be levied for different categories of rateable property.

6.1.1 The different categories are as follows:

Residential	R
Commercial	С
Vacant Land	VL
Industrial	С
Agricultural	AG
Public Service Purposes	PS
Other	0
Public Service Infrastructure	PSI
Public Benefit Organisation	РВО
Jnauthorised Use	ÜÜ

- R as recorded
- C means property used for commercial, industrial or business purposes
- VL means property which is undeveloped and is not classified as any of the other listed categories.
- AG means farm property used for agricultural purposes i.e. production of crops, livestock or generally recognized agricultural activities with those buildings which are generally considered necessary for agricultural activities.
- PSP as recorded
- O Means any property which is not associated with any of the categories of property listed above.
- PSI as recorded
- PBO means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- means any property used for any purpose other than its permitted zoned use or that has not been granted special consent by the municipality in terms of its Town Planning Scheme; or that has any unauthorized structures on the property that are not part of the approved plan; and that cannot therefore be placed into any of the existing current permitted use categories approved by Council in the Rates Policy.

6.2 A municipality may not levy:

- 6.2.1 different rates on residential properties, except as provided for in sections 11(1)(b), 21 and 89 of the Act;
- 6.2.2 a rate on non-residential properties that exceeds a prescribed ratio to the rate on residential properties determined in terms of section 1(1)(a) of the Act. As at the date of adoption hereof no rate has been prescribed;
- 6.2.3 rates which unreasonably discriminate between categories of non-residential properties; or
- 6.2.4 additional rates except in Special Rating Areas as provided for in the Act.
- 6.3 With due regard to the above, the following ratios are determined for differential rating purposes:

The rate on the categories on non-residential properties listed in the first column of this table may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties listed in the second column of the table. The first number in the ratio represents residential property.

first number in the ratio represents residential proper CATEGORY OF PROPERTY	RATIO IN RELATION TO
DATEORY OF TROPERTY	RESIDNETIAL PROPERTY
Residential	1:1
Commercial	1:2
Vacant Land	1:2
Industrial	1:2
Agricultural	1:0.25
Public Service Purposes	1:.025
Other	1:0.52
Public Service Infrastructure	1:0.25
Public Benefit Organisation	1:0.25
Unauthorised Use	1:3

7. RELIEF MEASURES FOR RATEPAYERS

- 7.1.1 the need to grant relief to certain ratepayers (including the poor) with a view to providing for appropriate measures to alleviate the impact of the rates burden on them;
- 7.1.2 the effect of rates on non profit organizations whose income is applied solely to further the aims and objectives of the said organization, and which may be registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of those activities;
- 7.1.3 the specified public benefit activities recognized by the act relating to those activities listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act,1962 (Act No.58 of 1962), and these public benefit organizations have been granted the relief identified below.
- 7.4 The Municipality will only consider the grant of relief to those organizations who meet the requirements set out in clause 7.1.2 and 7.1.3 above and whose activities are of a public and/or charitable nature.
- 7.5 The municipality will not grant relief in respect of the payment of rates other than by way of an exemption, a rebate or a reduction provided for in its rates policy and granted in terms of section 15 of the Act to:
 - 7.5.1 a category of properties, or
 - 7.5.2 a category of owners of properties as provided hereunder.
- 7.6 The municipality will not grant relief to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

8. <u>CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF</u>

This municipality has identified the categories of owners below for purposes of granting exemptions, rebates or reductions in terms of section 15 of the Act:

- 8.1.1 indigent owners;
- 8.1.2 pensioners;
- 8.1.3 owners temporarily without an income;
- 8.1.4 owners of property situated within an area affected by:
 - 8.1.4.1 a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002:
 - 8.1.4.2 any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- 8.1.5 public benefit organizations who conduct the following specified public benefit activities:
 - 8.1.5.1 welfare and humanitarian; or
 - 8.1.5.2 health care; or
 - 8.1.5.3 education; and
 - 8.1.5.4 are registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of the activities referred to in (8.1.6):
- 8.1.6 non-profit organizations registered in terms of the Non-profit Organizations Act whose activities are that of a public and charitable nature as may be specified by the Municipality from time to time;.
- 8.1.7 minor children who are the head of a household as defined in child headed household;
- 8.1.8 disabled persons;
- 8.1.9 retirees;

9. **EXEMPTIONS**

An exemption is a release from liability for the payment of rates.

A. EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES

- 9.1 The Municipality has exempted in total, from payment of rates the following categories of properties:
 - 9.1.1 Property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community including an official residence also

- registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.
- 9.1.2 Non-Profit organization/s conducting sporting and recreation activities.
- 9.1.3 Properties situated on rural communal land and which are used exclusively as public places of worship by a religious community including an official residence also registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.

B. EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES

- 9.2 The Municipality has resolved to exempt from the payment of rates the following categories of owners of properties:
 - 9.2.1 Properties owned by public benefit organizations which are used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the 9th Schedule to the Income Tax Act;
- 9.3 All applications for exemption shall be granted on an annual basis
- 9.4 In order to qualify for exemption all applicants shall comply with the following requirements:
 - 9.4.1 written applications for exemption for each financial year must be lodged in the prescribed format with the Municipal Manager on or before the last working day of October;
 - 9.4.2 in the case of public benefit organizations upon proof of:
 - 9.4.2.1 registration in terms of the requirements of the Income Tax Act;
 - 9.4.2.2 an affidavit signed by the head of the public benefit organization or non profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the specified public benefit activities and purposes of the said public benefit organization;
 - 9.4.3 in the case of a religious community upon proof of submission that:9.4.3.1 the property is used primarily as a place of public worship; and

- 9.4.3.2 in the case of the residence owned by the public benefit organization that property is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship;
- 9.4.3.3 a copy of the title deed issued by the Deeds Registry within the last 2 months reflecting that the property is registered in the name of the applicant. Note that the requirement does not apply to exemptions in terms of 9.1.3 hereof.
- 9.5. In the case of properties owned by non profit organizations upon proof of submission of:
 - 9.5.1 an affidavit signed by the head of the non profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the aims and objective of the said non profit organization;
 - 9.5.2 that no private pecuniary profit is made from the property;
 - 9.5.3 that no rent is received by the applicant for any use of the property by other persons.
- 9.6 The Municipality reserves the right to specify such other requirements as the municipal council deems necessary from time to time.

10. **REDUCTIONS**

A reduction is the lowering of the value of the property upon which rates will be levied.

- 10.1 It is recorded that the municipality is precluded in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act from levying rates on the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
 - 10.1.1 for residential properties; or
 - 10.1.2 for properties used for multiple purposes provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.
- The municipality has resolved to further reduce the value upon which rates will be levied by an amount not exceeding R 35 000,00 in respect of all developed properties or properties used for multiple purposes provided that one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.

11. REBATES

A rebate is a discount granted on the amount of rates payable by the ratepayer.

The municipality has resolved to grant the following rebates, to the following categories of owners of properties in addition to the rebate granted to the category of properties in 11.1 above:

Schedule of the categories of properties granted rebates:

11.1.1. Criteria In order to qualify a		order to qualify as an in	an indigent owner, the owner must:	
	(a)		r of the property or owner jointly wit	
	, ,	his/her spouse;	or the property of owner jointly wit	
	(b)	Be living permanent	ly on the property:	
	©	Not own any other p	- * ·	
	(d)		gross annual income not greater than:	
		į.		
			person : one state pension	
	(0)		person : two state pension	
	(e)		ntity in the form of an identity document;	
	(f)		8.1.1.(a) above by way of a sworn	
			mmissioner of Oaths;	
	(g)	Provide proof of in supported by docume	ncome on a sworn declaration and entation;	
	(h)	Provide any other s	supporting documentation as may be	
		r .	cipality from time to time; and	
	(i)		ually on the prescribed form and within	
		the prescribed time pe		
1.1.2 Rebate granted	Gross Annual Household		Percentage Rebate	
	Income			
	Single		50%	
	excee			
	Marrie		50%	
	excee	ding two state		

11.2.1 Criteria	In order to qualify , the owner must:-		
	(a)	Be at least 60 year	ars of age at the date of application;
	(b)	Be the sole own his/her spouse;	ner of the property or owner jointly with
	C	Be living permane	ently on the property,
	(d)	-	ates and service charges concerning the
			art of the rebate year being applied for
	(e)	Provide proof of i	dentity in the form of an identity document;
	(f)		s 11.2.1.(a) to (d) above by way of a sworn Commissioner of Oaths;
	(g)	Be a rate payer in	Richmond for at least 7 years or more;
	(h)		er supporting documentation as may be nunicipality from time to time;
	(i)		annually (by the last working day of prescribed from and within the prescribed
	(i)		versed / not applicable should a transfer of ur during the course of the financial year
1.2.2 Rebate Granted		Category	Percentage rebate
	7- 15	years	20%
	15 – 3	20 years	40%
	20 ye	ars and above	80%

- 11.3 The Municipality will not grant relief in respect of the payment of a rate:
 - 11.3.1 to a category of owners of properties, or to the owners of a category of properties, other than by way of an exemption, a rebate or a reduction as provided for in this policy and granted in terms of Section 15 of the Act; or
 - 11.3.2 to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

- 11.3.3 If the property ownership is changed with in the year of assessment (excluding spouse transfers) no rebate will be given, if the rebate has been given that rebate will forfeited and will not be apportioned.
- Applicants qualifying and meeting the criteria for all rebates as listed above, will only receive the rebate most beneficial to them.

12. CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING

Differential rating is the levying of different rates for different categories of properties.

The Municipality has resolved to levy differential rates for different categories of rateable property properties as reflected in Section 6.1.1 above and the rates applicable to the different categories of properties are as resolved by the council and gazetted:

13. <u>MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES</u>

- The municipality has resolved to valuations according to the dominant use of the property.
- Section 9 of the Act provides for the value of properties to be based on one of the following criteria namely:
 - 13.2.1 the permitted use (section 9(a));
 - 13.2.2 the dominant use (section 9(b));
 - 13.2.3 pro rata based on the various multi-purpose usage (Section 9(c)).
- 13.3 It is recorded that this municipality has determined that for the purpose of assessing the value of multi purpose properties the following criteria will apply:
 - option 13.2.1 will apply only in respect of vacant land which has not been put to any use. In this instance the zoning or permitted use prevails. If indeterminate, then the valuer will establish the Highest and Best Use of the property;

- 13.3.2 dominant usage as in 13.2.2 will be determined by the valuer as a basis for determining the use category. Dominant in this instance shall be measured as the higher of either;
 - 13.3.2.1 the measured extent under use (land and/or buildings), or
 - 13.3.2.2 the gross rental value of the area under use (land and/or buildings).
- Properties will be assessed on dominant use where at least 66% of that property is used for a particular purpose. The entire property will be assigned to that category of usage and the value will be assessed based on that usage only.
- Section 9(c) of the Act allows for that multiple purpose properties to be determined by apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is used and then applying the respective rate randage to the different usages on a pro rata basis.
- 13.6 This municipality has resolved that:

!

13.6.1 generally properties will be assigned to a category based on its dominant usage.

14. **COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION**

It is recorded that every municipality may only adopt its rates policy or any amendment thereof or any review of its policy after following a process of community participation in accordance with chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act, 2000.

- 14.1 This Municipality will comply with its community participation and consultation obligations in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act and Sections 4 and 5 of the Act before the Rates Policy or any review thereof is finally adopted. In terms of chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) the Municipality is committed to:
 - 14.1.1 building capacity of the local community to enable it to participate in the affairs of the Municipality; and
 - 14.1.2 to foster community participation for which the municipality will allocate funds in its budget for such processes.

The Participation by the local community in municipal affairs will take place through the political structures; the mechanisms, processes and procedures for participation in municipal governance and any other appropriate mechanisms processes and procedures established by the municipality and generally to apply the provisions for participation as required by this act.

14.3 The municipality will provide for:

- 14.3.1 the receipt processing and consideration of petitions, objections and comments lodged by the members of the local community;
- 14.3.2 public meetings and hearings by the municipal council and other political structures (e.g. ward committees) and political office bearers of the municipality;
- 14.3.3 consultative cessions with locally recognized community organizations and where appropriate traditional authorities;
- 14.4 Communication with the public relating to the Rates Policy will be in terms of section 4(2) of the act by notice in:
 - 14.4.1 local newspapers circulating in its area and determined by this council as a newspaper of record; and/or
 - 14.4.2 official notice boards and other public places accessible to the public including the library and the municipal offices;
 - 14.4.3 on the municipal website (if applicable);

and inviting the local community to submit comments and representations within the time specified in the notice.

15. ANNUAL RATES INCREASE / DECREASE

The Rates tariff will be reviewed (increased / decreased) annually during the budget process. On written application, and on good cause shown, the municipality may apply for exemption from the upper limit set by the National Treasury, on the percentage by which rates on properties or a rate on a specific category of properties may be increased.

16. RECOVERY OF RATES

- 16.1 The following people shall be liable for the payment of rates levied by the Municipality:
 - 16.1.1 owner of a property;
 - 16.1.2 joint owners of a property, who shall be liable jointly and severally:
 - 16.1.3 the owner of a sectional title unit; and
 - 16.1.4 in relation to agricultural properties:
 - 16.1.4.1 any one joint owner of the agricultural property for all the rates levied on the agricultural property; or
 - 16.1.4.2 each individual joint owner for that portion of rates levied on the joint owner's undivided share in the agricultural property, which ever option the Municipality may choose in relation to agricultural properties.
- 16.2 In terms of Section 26 of the Act the Municipality will recover rates:
 - on a monthly basis levied over a ten (10) month period commencing with the first rate account being raised in August and the last account raised in May of each year. Payment for each monthly rates account must be made on or before the last working day following the month in which the account was raised.
 - 16.2.2 payment on an annual basis may only be made by agreement with the municipality and payment must be effected on or before a date as determined annually by council.
- The Municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of rates with a written account in terms of Section 27 of the Act.
- A Municipality may recover rates in arrears from tenants and occupiers in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of the Act.
- A Municipality may recover rates due, either whole or in part, from the agent of the owner if this is more convenient for the Municipality and in terms of Section 29 of the Act.
- 16.6 The municipalities Credit Control Policy shall apply to the collection of arrear rates.

17. CONSOLIDATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF PAYMENTS

Separate accounts of persons liable for payment to the municipality for either rates or services will be consolidated in one account and any appropriation of payments will be done in accordance with the municipality's credit control policy.

18. **DEFERMENT OF RATES**

- 18.1 The Municipality will on application defer the payment of rates in terms of section 26(3) of the Act under the following special circumstances. To qualify for deferment of rates, the Applicant:
 - must be a pensioner, indigent, disabled, over 60 years of age, or who is not above 60 years of age, but has or has been retired from employment by reason of any illness or disability certified by a medical practitioner, dentist, psychologist, intern or intem psychologist contemplated in the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974), and whose income from all sources whatsoever must not exceed the amount as disclosed in the Municipality's Indigent Policy. (including the income of the spouse, if applicable) and the Municipal valuation of the property must not exceed R 50 000;
 - 18.1.2 must reside permanently on the property concerned;
 - 18.1.3 must be the registered owner of the property.
- 18.2 Application must be made annually in writing on the prescribed form:
 - 18.2.1 not later than the final date for payment of such rates provided that the council may in special circumstances grant a deferment of the payment of rates after the final date for such payment notwithstanding that such application was made after such final date for payment;

- Deferment will be considered provided that the total amount of all rates so deferred together with accumulated interest accumulated thereon shall not at any time exceed 50% of the value of the property concerned as shown in the valuation roll.
- The final date for payment of the rates on the property concerned shall not be affected by reason of any application for deferment in terms of subsection 17.2 above, provided that if the council allows such application, the portion of the rates in respect of which payment is deferred shall be refunded to the applicant.
- The accumulated amount of the deferred rates shall bear interest at a rate determined from time to time by the council and the council may also approve the waiver of such interest.
- Only the current year's rates can be considered for deferment and then only if the Applicant's rates are not in arrears.
- 18.7 Any deferment granted in terms of here of shall terminate immediately: -
 - 18.7.1 upon the death of the registered owner; provided that the council may continue such deferment, in any case where it is established to its satisfaction that the property concerned has been inherited by the surviving spouse and that such spouse is continuing in occupation of the property;
 - 18.7.2 upon the expropriation, sale or other disposal of the property concerned;
 - 18.7.3 upon the owner ceasing to reside permanently on the property concerned;
 - 18.7.4 if the owner fails by the final date for the payment thereof, to pay rates or any part thereof owing in respect of the property concerned, after allowing for the amount of the deferment; and
 - 18.7.5 on expiry of the period of deferment.

19. <u>IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT</u>

- 19.1 It is recorded that the Municipality may not, in terms of section 17 of the Act levy a rate on-
 - 19.1.1 the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure;

- 19.1.2 those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- 19.1.3 a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- 19.1.4 the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
 - 19.1.4.1 residential purposes;
 - 19.1.4.2 for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes; or
- 19.1.5 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a for place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.
- The exclusion from rates of a property referred to in subsection 18.1.5 lapses if the declaration of that property as a special nature reserve, national park, nature reserve or national botanical garden, or as part of such a reserve, park or botanical garden, is withdrawn in terms of the applicable Act mentioned in that subsection.
- If the property in respect of which the declaration is withdrawn is privately owned, the owner, upon withdrawal of the declaration, becomes liable to the municipality concerned for any rates that, had it not been for subsection 18.1.5, would have been payable on the property during the period commencing from the effective date of the current valuation roll of the municipality. If the property was declared as a protected area after the effective date of the current valuation roll, rates are payable only from the date of declaration of the property.

- The amount for which an owner becomes liable in terms of paragraph (b) must be regarded as rates in arrears, and the applicable interest on that amount is payable to the municipality.
- 19.5 Paragraphs 18.2 and 18.3 apply only if the declaration of the property was withdrawn because of-
 - 19.5.1 a decision by the private owner for any reason to withdraw from the agreement concluded between the private owner and the state in terms of the Protected Areas Act, and in terms of which the private owner initially consented to the property being declared as a protected area; or
 - 19.5.2 a decision by the state to withdraw from such agreement because of a breach of the agreement by the private owner.

20. <u>CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES</u>

- The Act provides that in terms of Section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution a Municipality may not exercise its power to levy rates on property in a way that would materially an unreasonably prejudice -
 - 20.1.1 national economic policies;
 - 20.1.2 economic activities across its boundaries; or
 - 20.1.3 the national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.

21) LAND TENURE RIGHTS

Tenure rights and tenure holders are primarily associated with rural land. The character of a tenure right is one of communal living in terms of limited rights which exclude ownership in freehold, and provide for the right of use and enjoyment mainly for residential or agricultural purposes, but also embraces commercial use. The occupancy is associated with family, community and/or a traditional authority and not the cadastral or land parcel boundaries. Occupation and use will often straddle cadastral boundaries. Given the definition of 'property' and 'owner' Land Tenure Rights must be identified, valued and rated.

The identification, valuation and rating of the residential old order rights and residential Permission to Occupy and other residential Land Tenure rights have been excluded from separate rating for this valuation cycle, and will be valued as part of the parent property under the category rural communal

land. The basis of this approach is informed by the character of the State Trust Land which precludes the identification of all usage at this stage. The cost and time implications outweigh the benefit of any revenue generation received, and which revenue will not be capable of being recouped especially in light of the legislative requirement to phase in the rating over a three year period. For this valuation cycle only the commercial and institutional units be identified, valued and rated separately.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



INDIGENT & FREE BASIC SERVICES POLICY

<u>INDEX</u>

PART 1	KEY DEFINITIONS
PART 2	OBJECTIVE
PART 3	WHO QUALIFIES FOR INDIGENT SUPPORT
PART 4	COMMUNICATION PROCEDURES
PART 5	CRITERIA AND PROCESS FOR IDENTIFYING INDIGENTS
PART 6	APPLICATION OF THE POLICY
PART 7	NON-COMPLIANCE OF HOUSEHOLDS REGISTERED AS INDIGENT
PART 8	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 KEY DEFINITIONS

"Household" is defined as a person, or a group of persons, who occupy a common dwelling (or a registered owner or tenant with children who reside on the same premises);

"Indigent" means any household which is responsible for the payment of municipal services, earning a combined gross income equivalent to or less than two times the Government pension grant as prescribed by the National Department of Social Development or in line with the National Indigence Framework issued by the Department Local Government (DLG), who qualify, according to the policy, for rebates/remissions, support or a services subsidy. Examples hereof include pensioners, the unemployed and child-headed families who are unable to fully meet their payment obligations for municipal services.

"Occupier" means the person who controls and resides on or controls and otherwise uses immovable property, provided that –

[a] the spouse of the owner of immovable property, which is used by such spouse or owner as a dwelling at any time, shall be deemed to be the occupier thereof;

[b] where both spouses reside on immovable property and one of them is an occupier thereof, the other shall also be deemed an occupier;

"Owner", in relation to immovable property, means -

[a] the person in whom the legal title to the property is vested provided that -

[i] the lessee of immovable property which is leased for a period of not less than fifty years, whether the lease is registered or not, shall be deemed to be the owner thereof; and

[ii] the occupier of immovable property occupied in terms of a servitude or right analogous thereto shall be deemed the owner thereof;

[b] if the owner is deceased, insolvent, has assigned his or her estate for the benefit of his or her creditors, has been placed under curatorship by order of

court or is a company being wound up or under judicial management, then the person in whom the administration of such property is vested as executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, curator, liquidator or judicial manager, as the case may be;

[c] if the owner is absent from the Republic or if his or her address is unknown to the municipality, then any person who as agent or otherwise receives or is entitled to receive the rent in respect of such property; or

[d] if the municipality is unable to determine who such person is, then the person who is entitled to the beneficial use of such property;

"Premises" includes any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

[a] a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 [Act No. 8 of 1997] or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 [Act No. 47 of 1937];

[b] a general plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 [Act No. 95 of 1986], and situated within the jurisdiction of the municipality;

"Property" means land in the Republic and any fixtures thereon;

"Free Basic Services" includes electricity, rates, refuse and sewerage

PART 2 OBJECTIVE

Because of the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for normal municipal services. The municipality therefore adopts this indigency management policy to ensure that these households have access to at least basic municipal services,

and is guided in the formulation of this policy by the national government's policy in this regard.

PART 3 WHO QUALIFIES FOR INDIGENT SUPPORT AND FREE BASIC SERVICES

INDIGENT SUPPORT

Households where verified total gross monthly income of all occupants over 18 years of age does not exceed an old age state pension times two applicable at the time, or such other amount as the council may from time to time determine, qualify for a subsidy on property rates, service charges for refuse removal, the service fee levy, and will additionally receive 50 kWh of electricity per month free of charge (pre-paid) and an equivalent monetary value for conventional meters.

Only households where the accountholder or property owner has registered as indigent in terms of the municipality's annual registration programme, and whose registration has been accepted and entered into the register of indigents shall qualify for the above concessions.

For a household to qualify for subsidies or rebates on the major service charges (see part 3 below), the registered indigent must be the full-time occupant of the property concerned, and if not also the owner of the property concerned, may not own any other property, whether in or out of the municipal area.

For a household to qualify for a rebate on rates, the registered indigent must be both the owner and fulltime occupant of the property concerned, and may not own any other property, whether in or out of the municipal area.

Indigency relief shall apply for a period not extending beyond the financial year in which the particular household is registered as indigent. Registration must be renewed in each registration programme if relief is to continue.

To register as an indigent, the relevant property owner or accountholder must personally complete and sign the registration form provided by the municipality for this purpose, and furnish such further documentation as the municipality specifies. The municipal manager will provide assistance to persons who cannot read or write, at such times and places as are specified in the notices published to indicate that the registration programme is to take place. Registration will take place on dates and at times and places determined by the council, but shall generally be undertaken during March and May each year.

FREE BASIC SERVICES:

Households where the verified gross monthly incomes off all occupants over 18 years of age does not exceed two times the old age state pension applicable at the time. Owners with more than one property do not qualify. Proof of unemployment

Application should be made on a prescribed form. A payment arrangement in addition to the grant should be made if account is in arrears. Application shall be made every 12 months. The grant will take effect from the date of approval of the application. All Pay pension card or salary advices must be submitted with the application.

The grant period is dependent on the funds available from Government. The grant is given only if the tenant of municipal property or owner is staying on the premises. The allocation of free services may vary on an annual basis depending on tariff structures and availability of equitable share funds. The subsidy grant is as annually determined by Council which will be credited towards the current account during the monthly billing.

Pensioners in old age home where the home's sewerage and refuse account will be credited with the prescribed amount as determined by Council per pensioner (room), who qualifies, residing in the old age home after an application form and affidavit is completed stating the number etc. Individuals who make themselves guilty of any malpractices will forfeit the payment of the grant.

PART 4 COMMUNICATION PROCEDURES

The municipality will utilise its communication strategy for purposes of informing and educating communities in order to have a clear understanding of this policy and its implementation. Regular information dissemination through ward committees, community based organisations and face-to-face contact by means of imbizo's will be undertaken to eliminate unrealistic expectations both in terms of qualifying for subsidy as well as service delivery in general.

PART 5 APPLICATION OF THE POLICY

The subsidies on rates and the specified service charges will be determined as part of each annual budget and in terms of the municipality's policies on property rates and tariffs.

Electricity – Households qualifies for free electricity with a connection of 20 amps, up to certain amount as determined by council from time to time. The benefits are reserved for consumers who are prepared to limit their electricity current demand to 20 amps

In respect of household refuse removal, the relief granted shall not be less than a rebate of 50% on the monthly amount billed for the service concerned.

Burial – The benefit will be determined as part of each budget as determined by council from time to time.

PART 6 NON-COMPLIANCE OF HOUSEHOLDS REGISTERED AS INDIGENT

When a property owner or accountholder who has registered as an indigent fails to comply with any arrangements or conditions materially relevant to the receipt of indigency relief, such person will forfeit his or her status as a registered indigent with immediate effect, and will thereafter be treated as an ordinary residential property owner or accountholder for the financial year concerned.

The onus is on each registered indigent to advise the municipal manager of such failure to comply.

It may happen that even with the introduction of the indigent policy, certain households may fall into arrears in respect of the amounts due by them. The property owner or accountholder concerned will have to make immediate arrangements with the municipal manager to pay off these arrears owing within a reasonable time determined by the municipal manager in terms of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. If these arrangements are not made, no subsidies will be paid or free services provided, and services may be terminated in terms of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy.

The relief to indigents may be withdrawn at the discretion of the municipal manager if:

- a registered indigent who qualifies for such relief fails to keep to the terms of the policy agreement; or
- any tampering with the installations of the municipality is detected.

If a registered indigent is found to have provided fraudulent information to the municipality in regard to any material condition for registration as an indigent, such person shall immediately be removed from the register of indigents, and shall be liable to repay to the municipality with immediate effect all indigency

relief received from the date of such fraudulent registration. Moreover, such person may not again be considered for indigency relief for a period extending for 5 (five) years beyond the financial year in which the misdemeanour is detected.

Indigency relief will not apply in respect of property owners owning more than one property, whether in or outside the municipal area.

PART 7 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The municipal manager shall report on a monthly basis to the executive mayor or executive committee, as the case may be, for the month concerned and by municipal ward:

- the number of households registered as indigents and a brief explanation of any movements in such numbers;
- the monetary value of the actual subsidies and rebates granted;
- the budgeted value of the subsidies and rebates concerned; and the above information cumulatively for the financial year to date.

The executive mayor or executive committee, as the case may be, shall submit the above reports on a quarterly basis to the council and to the municipality's ward committees, or monthly frequently to any ward committees if so requested.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY VIREMENT POLICY

3. Objective

To allow limited flexibility in the use of budgeted funds to enable management to act on occasions such as disasters, unforeseen expenditure or savings, etc. as they arise to accelerate service delivery in a financially responsible manner.

4. <u>Virement Clarification</u>

Virement is the process of transferring budgeted funds from one line item number to another, with the approval of the relevant Manager and C.F.O., to enable budget managers to amend budgets in the light of experience or to reflect anticipated changes. (Section 28(2)(c) MFMA)

5. Financial Responsibilities

Strict budgetary control must be maintained throughout the financial year in order that potential overspends and / or income under-recovery within individual vote departments are identified at the earliest possible opportunity. (Section 100 MFMA)

The Chief Financial Officer has a statutory duty to ensure that adequate policies and procedures are in place to ensure an effective system of financial control. The budget virement process is one of these controls. (Section 27(4) MFMA)

It is the responsibility of each General Manager to which funds are allotted, to plan and conduct assigned operations so as not to expend more funds than budgeted. In addition, they have the responsibility to identify and report any irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure in terms of the MFMA sections 78 and 102.

6. <u>Virement Restrictions</u>

- a) No funds may be viremented between votes (GFS Classifications) without approval of both vote holders and the Chief Financial Officer.
- b) Virements may not exceed a maximum of 0.1% of the total approved operating expenditure budget.
- c) A virement may not create new policy, significantly vary current policy, or alter the approved outcomes / outputs as approved in the IDP for the current or subsequent years. (section 19 and 21 MFMA)
- d) Virements resulting in adjustments to the approved SDBIP need to be submitted with an adjustments budget to the Council with altered

the procurement/supply chain management policy of Council as periodically reviewed.

q) Virements may not be made between Expenditure and Income.

7. Virement Procedure

- a) All viament proposals must be completed on the appropriate documentation and forwarded to the Chief Financial Officer for checking and implementation.
- b) All virements must be signed by the General Manager within which the vote is allocated. (Section 79 MFMA)
- c) A virement form must be completed for all Budget Transfers.
- d) Virements in excess of R100 000.00 with a maximum as determined under section 6a requires the approval of the Chief Financial Officer. (Section 79 MFMA)
- e) Must include changes to the SDBIP.
- f) All documentation must be in order and approved before any expenditure can be committed or incurred. (Section 79 MFMA)
- g) The Municipal Manager will report to the Mayor on a quarterly basis on those virements that have taken place during that quarter.

Economic Planning & Development & Development Growth	34 : LED & Growth	GM: Economic Development & Growth
--	-------------------	--------------------------------------

Date Approved	31 May 2010
Date Implemented	01 July 2010

1. <u>Definitions</u>

- "Accounting Officer" The municipal manager of a municipality is the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 60 of the MFMA.
- 2. "Approved budget" means an annual budget approved by a municipal council.
- "Budget-related policy" means a policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality
- 4. "Chief Financial Officer" means a person designated in terms of the MFMA who performs such budgeting, and other duties as may in terms of section 79 of the MFMA be delegated by the accounting officer to the Chief Financial Officer.
- 5. "Capital Budget" This is the estimated amount for capital items in a given fiscal period. Capital items are fixed assets such as facilities and equipment, the cost of which is normally written off over a number of fiscal periods.
- "Council" means the council of a municipality referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act.
- 7. "Financial year" means a 12-month year ending on 30 June.
- 8. "Line Item" an appropriation that is itemised on a separate line in a budget adopted with the idea of greater control over expenditures.
- 9. "Operating Budget" The Municipality's financial plan, which outlines proposed expenditures for the coming financial year and estimates the revenues used to finance them.
- 10. "Ring Fenced" an exclusive combination of line items grouped for specific purposes for instance salaries and wages.
- 11. "Service delivery and budget implementation plan" means a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.
- 12. "Virement" is the process of transferring an approved budget allocation from one operating line item or capital project to another,

LOCKING CERTIFICATE

Certification that the adopted budget for 2017/18 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

I,MR S D MKHIZE in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name	MR S D MKHIZE
Municipal manager of	RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY – KZN 227 (name and demarcation code of municipality)
Signature	Smille
Date	31 MAY 2017
This certificate must be following email address	e submitted to National Treasury by close of business 16 July 2017 at the s: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za .
Also send copies to the	e Auditor General and the relevant provincial treasury

2017/2018 IDP